

FRS0204B.BU[]**Benefit Unit Schedule**

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

BUPerson

Person Id from Grid.

1..97

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU

PersDisp

INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION...

...the adult(s) now allocated to this Benefit Unit schedule are:

Person 1:@|^Names[1]

Person 2:@|^Names[2]

^DWPTtext

PRESS '1' AND <Enter> TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW.

(1) Continue

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*

BenSTime

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *Test = Yes*

BenSTime

Start time in Benefit Unit (displayed for testing only)

TIME

FRS0204B.BU[.QHealth1.Adult]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: (*PersDisp = RESPONSE*) OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: (*PersDisp = RESPONSE*) OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

Health

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

^HIntro* Do you have any long standing physical or mental illness, health problem or disability? By long standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time. Please include problems that are due to old age?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: (*PersDisp = RESPONSE*) OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Health = Yes*

HProb

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

* Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Health = Yes

DisDif

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

SHOW CARD M.

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have significant difficulties with any of these areas of your life?

PROBE: Which others?

SET [8] OF

- (1) Mobility (moving about)
- (2) Ability to lift, carry or otherwise move everyday objects
- (3) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
- (4) Continence (bladder control)
- (5) Communication (through speaking, listening, reading or writing)
- (6) Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- (7) Understanding when you are in physical danger
- (8) Other area of life
- (9) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Health = Yes
AND: None IN DisDif
DisDif.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: HProb = Yes

LAReg

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you on the ^LAuth1 register?

(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: HProb = Yes
AND: LAReg = Yes

SpcReg

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

Are you registered as...

...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ...blind,
- (2) ...partially sighted,
- (3) ...deaf?
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
NOT ((IN(Blind, SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee, SpcReg)))

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN SpcReg
SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (PersDisp = RESPONSE) OR (Edit = Yes)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QHealth2.Child[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*

PersId

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Person Id.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*

CHealth

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

^CHIntro* Does ^ChName have any long-standing physical or mental illness, health problem or disability? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled ^ChName over a period of time or that is likely to affect ^himher over a period of time?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *ChildNum > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum*
AND: *CHealth = Yes*

CHProb

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

* Does this physical or mental illness or disability (Do any of these physical or mental illnesses or disabilities) limit ^ChName's activities in any way?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes

CDisDif

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

SHOW CARD M.

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that ^ChName has significant difficulties with any of these areas of his/her life? Exclude difficulties which you would expect for a child of that age.
PROBE: Which others?

SET [8] OF

- (1) Mobility (moving about)
- (2) Ability to lift, carry or otherwise move everyday objects
- (3) Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
- (4) Contenance (bladder control)
- (5) Communication (through speaking, listening, reading or writing)
- (6) Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
- (7) Understanding when you are in physical danger
- (8) Other area of life
- (9) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: None IN CDisDif
CDisDif.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
AND: ChAges[PCNo] >= 16

ChDLA

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Does ^ChName receive any of the following payments in ^hisher own right?

SET [2] OF

- (1) CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (2) MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance (DLA)
- (3) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
AND: ChAges[PCNo] >= 16
AND: None IN ChDLA
ChDLA.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes

LAReg

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

^LAuths keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area. Is ^ChName on the ^LAuth1 register?

(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
AND: LAReg = Yes

SpcReg

^S10^S10^S4 CHILD HEALTH

Is ^ChName registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [2] OF

- (1) ...blind,
- (2) ...partially sighted,
- (3) ...deaf?
- (4) None of these

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
NOT((IN(Blind,SpcReg)) AND (IN(Partsee,SpcReg)))
```

Blind and partially sighted are mutually exclusive responses.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
AND: In loop FOR CNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: CHealth = Yes
AND: CHProb = Yes
AND: None IN SpcReg
SpcReg.CARDINAL = 1
```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: ChildNum > 0
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QHealth3.Adult]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

Person Id

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*

Rstrct

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

SHOW CARD N

Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which of these statements comes closest to your own position at the moment?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY....

- (1) I am unable to work at the moment
- (2) I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do
- (3) I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could) do

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
AND: *Rstrct = NoWork*

InjLong

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/ illness/ disability?

IF IN DOUBT, CONSULT CALENDAR.

- (1) 28 weeks or less
- (2) Over 28 weeks, up to 1 year
- (3) More than 1 year

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
AND: *Rstrct = NoWork*
AND: *InjLong = Overlyr*

IncDur

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

Even if they have occasionally returned to work AFTER becoming ill or disabled, code the FIRST time they stopped work for this reason.

Statisticians need to know which year, in order to help with future forecasting of the 'Transitional Protection' of benefits related to incapacity.

- (1) 1995 or later
- (2) Stopped work in 1994
- (3) Stopped work in 1993
- (4) Stopped work in 1992
- (5) Before 1992
- (6) Has never worked

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *BelowPe2[PerNo] = 1*
AND: *Rstrct = SomeWork*

InjWk

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 HEALTH

How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24 hours a week
- (3) 24 but less than 30 hours a week
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

IntroEd

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT EDUCATION.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.QEducl.Adult]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PAge >= 16

EdAttn1

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

If the respondent is unsure, then educational qualifications are usually obtained at school, college or university.

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PAge >= 16

EdAttn2

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PAge >= 16
AND: (EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)

EdAttn3

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do not attempt to give any guidance, or express any opinion of your own about any of the terms used. If respondents say they are unsure what counts as a ir own best judgement of how to answer.

- (1) at degree level or above
- (2) or another kind of qualification?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR ((PAge >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96))

AnyEd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)

EdHr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.

INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0..97

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)
AND: Edit = No
EdHr < 37

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAge >= 16)
AND: EdHr > 0

EdTime

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just in the daytime,
- (2) ...just in the evenings,
- (3) ...or both?

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

AdEduc

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AnyEd = Yes

AdEduc

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

EMA

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government pilot scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: EMA = Yes

EMAamt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: EMA = Yes

EMAPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: EMA = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
EMAPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])

Grant

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes

Grtnum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships are you getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS.
TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd,
ETC, IN A NOTE.)

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

GrtSce

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

GrtVal

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

GrtDir

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

StartYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1991..2003

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2003

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

EndYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2002..2010

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1996..2003])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

GrtSce

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

GrtVal

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
(pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

GrtDir

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

StartYr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION
```

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1991..2003

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2003
```

Wrong Year!

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

EndYr

```
^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION
```

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2002..2010

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1996..2003])
```

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5
```

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu2.Adult[(continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: AskParental = Yes

Parental

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Include parental contributions for living costs such as food or housing. Do not include tuition fees.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: AskParental = Yes
AND: Parental = Yes

PareAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL CONTRIBUTIONS - IF NECESSARY ADD THEM TOGETHER
AND CALCULATE AN AVERAGE WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL AMOUNT.

0..99997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = *Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *AskParental* = *Yes*
AND: *Parental* = *Yes*
AND: *PareAmt* > 0

ParePd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = *Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc*
IN [FE .. HE])
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
ParePd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*

TopUpL

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Student loans are repaid once the borrower starts earning, and they have their interest rates in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow.

They are offered by the Student Loans Company and by some private financial institutions.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)*
AND: *TopUpL = Yes*

TUBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much altogether will you borrow during this academic year, that is the year beginning in September ^YrFill1 and ending in Summer ^YrFill2?

0..999997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: TopUpL = Yes
TUBorr <= 4590

You have entered that the person is borrowing more than ^P4590 per year (the current maximum from the Student Loan Company) through a top up loan. Please check your answer.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)

Loan

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do you have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of education?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes

LoanNo

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How many loans do you have?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO LOANS.
TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
```

EdBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

- (1) organisation
- (2) private individual

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
```

EdMonYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))
```

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
EdMonYr <= DateNow

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

EdSum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0.99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: Edit = No
AND: EdSum = RESPONSE
EdSum < 8050

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

EdAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much was your last repayment?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)
EdAmt <= **EdSum**

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.
Please check that it is correct.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE*)
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo* IN [*One .. Three*]
AND: *EdAmt > 0*

EdPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE*)
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo* IN [*One .. Three*]
AND: *EdAmt > 0*
AND: *EdPd* IN [*OneWeek .. Year*]
AND: *LWeekly > 0*
AND: *Edit = No*
(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING (EdPd, EdAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE*)
AND: *Loan = Yes*
AND: *LoanNo* IN [*One .. Three*]
AND: *Edit = Yes*
EdPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]

EdInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...carry interest,
- (2) ...or is it interest free?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: EdInt = Interest

LnRpInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just interest
- (2) ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[.QEdLoan[

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
```

EdBorr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Thinking of the ^PFrom loan, from whom have you borrowed the money?

- (1) organisation
- (2) private individual

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
```

EdMonYr

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

When did you take out the loan?

ENTER DATE (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH).

DATE

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
EdMonYr >= (DateNow + (-6,-0,-0))
```

You have entered that the loan was taken out more than 6 years ago. Please check that it is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdMonYr = RESPONSE
EdMonYr <= DateNow

You have entered a future date. Please include only loans already taken out.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdSum

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you originally borrow?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEducl.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: Edit = No
AND: EdSum = RESPONSE
EdSum < 8050

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]

EdAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much was your last repayment?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: (EdSum = RESPONSE) AND (EdAmt = RESPONSE)
EdAmt <= **EdSum**

You have entered that the respondent made a repayment which was greater than the value of the loan.
Please check that it is correct.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdAmt > 0

EdPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdAmt > 0
AND: EdPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(EdWkly < 100) AND INVOLVING (EdPd, EdAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: Edit = Yes
EdPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
```

EdInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...carry interest,
- (2) ...or is it interest free?

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc
= HE)
AND: Loan = Yes
AND: LoanNo IN [One .. Three]
AND: LoanNo IN [Two .. Three]
AND: EdInt = Interest
```

LnRpInt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just interest
- (2) ...or did it include some repayment of capital?

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu3.Adult[(continued)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = *Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc* = *HE*)

Access

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Some students get money from an access fund provided by their college or university to relieve hardship. Do you receive any REGULAR payment from such an access fund?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OR LOANS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd* = *Yes*) AND (*QEdu1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc* = *HE*)
AND: *Access* = *Yes*

AccsAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

1..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Access = Yes
AND: AccsAmt = RESPONSE

AccsPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What period did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Edit = Yes
(AccsPd <> LumpSum) AND (AccsPd <> Year)

EDITOR: ACCESS FUND SHOULD BE REGULAR PAYMENT, NOT ONE-OFF. IF NO NOTES TO EXPLAIN, DELETE AMOUNT AT AccsAmt, AND CHANGE 'Access' TO NO.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AnyEd = Yes) AND (QEduc1.Adult[PerNo].AdEduc = HE)
AND: Edit = Yes
AccsPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QEdu4.Adult]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
AND: *PAnyEd = No*

OldStud

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Have you been a student at a college or university at any time since 1990?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *AgeOf[PerNo] < 60*
AND: *(PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)*

SLRepay

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
AND: SLRepay = Yes

SLRepAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you pay last time?

1..9997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
AND: SLRepay = Yes
AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE

SLRepPd

^CC*** ^Names[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: (PAnyEd = Yes) OR (OldStud = Yes)
AND: SLRepay = Yes
AND: SLRepAmt = RESPONSE
AND: SLRepPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(SLWkly <= 25) AND INVOLVING (SLRepPd, SLRepAmt)

This seems a large amount to be repaying. Please check and amend if necessary. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a note.

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: AgeOf[PerNo] < 60
AND: Edit = Yes
SLRepPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QAdEduc

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

PersId

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Person Identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: PAge >= 16

EdAttn1

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

If the respondent is unsure, then educational qualifications are usually obtained at school, college or university.

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: PAge >= 16

EdAttn2

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Respondent need not have the certificate in their possession NOW - just must have received one once.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: PAge >= 16
AND: (EdAttn1 = Yes) OR (EdAttn2 = Yes)

EdAttn3

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do not attempt to give any guidance, or express any opinion of your own about any of the terms used. If respondents say they are unsure what counts as a ir own best judgement of how to answer.

- (1) at degree level or above
- (2) or another kind of qualification?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: NOT ((PFtEd = Yes) OR ((PAge >= 16) AND (PTEA = 96)))

AnyEd

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Are you at present receiving any full- or part-time education - including leisure classes and holiday courses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)

EdHr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In your course of education, how many hours tuition do you normally receive each week? Only include time spent in lectures, seminars, and practicals where a tutor is present.

INTERVIEWER: IF NONE (EG. DISTANCE LEARNING), ENTER '0'.

0.97

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)
AND: Edit = No
EdHr < 37

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (AnyEd = Yes) AND (PAGE >= 16)
AND: EdHr > 0

EdTime

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...just in the daytime,
- (2) ...just in the evenings,
- (3) ...or both?

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: PTypeEd = RESPONSE

AdEduc

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: AnyEd = Yes

AdEduc

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What type of school or college do you attend?

- (1) Non-advanced further education/ 6th form/tertiary/further education college
- (2) Any PRIVATE school
- (3) University or any other higher education
- (4) Other (Describe in a Note)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)

EMA

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Do you receive an Educational Maintenance Allowance (EMA) as part of the new Government pilot scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: EMA = Yes

EMA Amt

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much did you receive last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: EMA = Yes

EMAPd

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: (Page = 19) AND (AnyEd = Yes)
AND: EMA = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
EMAPd <> Note
```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))

Grant

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is ^ChName receiving an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes

GrtNum

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How many grants or scholarships is ^ChName getting?

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS.
TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd,
ETC, IN A NOTE.

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]

GrtSce

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

GrtVal

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
**(pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000) OR (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000)**

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE

GrtDir

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
(pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

StartYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1991..2003

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2003

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

EndYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2002..2010

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1996..2003])

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0204B.BU[.QChEduc.Child[.QGrant[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]

GrtSce

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

Is the source of the ^pFirst grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...state
- (2) ...private
- (3) ...or overseas?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State

GrtAmt

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?

0..9997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = State
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtAmt = RESPONSE
(pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtAmt < 8000) OR (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtAmt < 5000)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]

GrtVal

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?

0..99997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtVal = RESPONSE
(pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtVal < 25000) OR (pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtVal < 9000)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
```

GrtDir

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

How much of this is paid direct to ^pyou by cash or cheque?

0..99997

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = No
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
((pFirst = 'FIRST') AND (GrtDir < 9000)) OR ((pFirst = 'SECOND') AND
(GrtDir < 6000))
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce IN [Private, Overseas]
GrtDir <= GrtVal
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: GrtSce = RESPONSE
AND: GrtDir = RESPONSE
AND: GrtSce = State
GrtDir <= GrtAmt
```

The amount paid cannot exceed the total value of the grant. Please amend your coding.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
```

StartYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

In which year did this course start?
ENTER YEAR.

1991..2003

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private))
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: QDataBag.SampMnth IN [4 .. 12]
StartYr <> 2003
```

Wrong Year!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST

EndYr

*** ^ChNames[PerNo] ***^S10^S4 EDUCATION

And in which year will the course end?
ENTER YEAR.

2002..2010

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: StartYr = RESPONSE
IN(StartYr, [1996..2003])

That's rather a long time ago. Please check this date is correct.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
(EndYr - StartYr) < 5

The course is longer than 4 years; please check if this is correct.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO ChildNum
AND: (ChFtEd[PerNo] = Yes) AND (((ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Special) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = MidSec)) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Sec)) OR
(ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Nonadv) OR (ChTypeEd[PerNo] = Private)
AND: Grant = Yes
AND: GrtNum IN [One .. Three]
AND: GrtNum IN [Two .. Three]
AND: pFirst = FIRST
AND: (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (EndYr = RESPONSE)
EndYr >= StartYr
```

The end year of the course cannot be before the start year.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)

NHHChild

Have^either_of you any (other) children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.BU[.QNHHCh.Child]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

ExtSeq

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

External child sequence number.

1..4

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

NHHName

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Could you tell me the child's first name?

STRING[15]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))

NHFFee

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since ^DatYrAgo), have you paid any maintenance for ^NHHName for any educational courses at any level?

INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes

NHHAmt

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How much did you pay for ^NHHName last time?

1..9997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes
AND: NHHAmt > 0

NHHPd

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: NHHFee = Yes
AND: NHHAmt > 0
AND: NHHPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(NHHWkly < 165) AND INVOLVING(NHHPd,NHHAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: Edit = Yes
NHHPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: ExtSeq IN [1 .. 3]

```

NHHIntro

^S10^S10^S4 CHILDREN OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Have (either of) you any other children aged 16-24 outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.BU[.QNHHCh

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: (AgeOf[1] >= 40) OR (AgeOf[2] >= 40)
AND: NHHChild = Yes
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO 4
AND: (PerNo = 1) OR ((PerNo > 1) AND (Child[PerNo - 1].NHHIntro = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR Idx := 1 TO HHSIZE
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY

Jump1

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT WORK.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.].QCurst1.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

Working

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun, either as an employee or as self-employed?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Were you working last week?

(Do NOT include ODD JOBS, BABYSITTING, or MAIL ORDER AGENTS as 'paid work').

(INTERVIEWER: IF BUSINESS START-UP, CODE AS WORKING).

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)
AND: NatCen = NI

NITrain

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD O

^AorCWere you on any of the government schemes for employment training shown on this card?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- (1) Jobskills
- (2) Bridge to employment
- (3) Enterprise Ulster
- (4) Wortktrack
- (5) Graduate Training Programme
- (6) New Deal for 18-24 year olds
- (7) Any other training scheme
- (8) None of these

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Working = No) AND (BelowPe3[PerNo] = 1)
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

Train

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD O

^AorCWere you on any of the government schemes for employment training shown on this card?

CODE ONE ONLY.

- (1) Youth Training (YT)
- (2) Training for Work (TfW)
- (3) Work Trial
- (4) Project Work
- (5) Career Development Loans/Youth Credits
- (6) New Deal for 18-24 year olds
- (7) Any other training scheme
- (8) None of these

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*Working* = *No*) AND (*BelowPe3[PerNo]* = 1)
AND: (*Train* = *NewDeal*) OR (*NITrain* = *NewDeal*)

NewDType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

SHOWCARD P.

Which New Deal option are you on? (CODE MAIN OPTION)

- (1) The Gateway
- (2) Employment option
- (3) Full time education or training
- (4) Voluntary Sector
- (5) Environmental task force

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*Working* = *No*) AND (*BelowPe3[PerNo]* = 1)
AND: (((*Train* IN [*YT*, *TfW*, *Loan*, *Other*]) OR (*NITrain* IN [*JobSki*,
EntUls, *GradTP*, *Other*])) OR (*NewDType* IN [*Employ*, *FtEd*, *Vol*, *Env*])) OR
(*NewDType* = *DONTKNOW*) OR (*NewDType* = *REFUSAL*))

PrgAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from your employer, that you last received?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*Working* = *No*) AND (*BelowPe3[PerNo]* = 1)
AND: (((*Train* IN [*YT, Tfw, Loan, Other*]) OR (*NITrain* IN [*JobSki, EntUls, GradTP, Other*])) OR (*NewDType* IN [*Employ, FtEd, Vol, Env*])) OR ((*NewDType* = *DONTKNOW*) OR (*NewDType* = *REFUSAL*))
AND: *PrgAmt* = *RESPONSE*

PrgPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Working = No
AND: ((NatCen = NI) AND (((NITrain = None) OR NITrain = EMPTY) OR
(NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))) OR ((NatCen <> NI) AND (((Train = None)
OR Train = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])))

```

JobAway

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Only code YES if there is definitely a job to return to, for example on holiday, off sick, maternity leave, laid off, career break.

Take the respondent's definition of whether they are in paid work or not. If they are unsure: a job exists if there is a definite arrangement between an employer and an employee for work on a regular basis, whether work is full or part time.

Long term absence from work, except career breaks: if total absence exceeds 6 months, a person has a job only if full or partial pay has been received during absence and they expect to return to same employer.

Career breaks - as above except pay not necessary.

Seasonal workers 'between seasons' (ie. not currently working) should be coded 2. (Note, the odd week of sick leave during the working season should be treated the same as in other work, and coded 1.

Casual workers - code No even if expect to work for employer again in future.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained
- (4) SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Retired from paid employment - only use if clear that respondent has no wish to be in paid work.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Working = No
AND: ((NatCen = NI) AND (((NITrain = None) OR NITrain = EMPTY) OR
(NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd]))) OR ((NatCen <> NI) AND (((Train = None)
OR Train = EMPTY) OR (NewDType IN [Gate, FtEd])))
JobAway <> Retired

```

Can I just check, are you looking for work, waiting for a job you have already obtained, or would you like any form of paid employment?

INTERVIEWER - if Yes, please recode JobAway as 2, if No suppress.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)*

Unpaid1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise that they own, but who receive no pay or profits.

EXCLUDE unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)*
AND: *Unpaid1 = No*

Unpaid2

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

The people we expect to answer 'Yes' here are those whose work contributes directly to a business, farm, or professional practise OWNED BY A RELATIVE, but who receive no pay or profits (e.g. a wife doing her husband's accounts or helping with family business).

EXCLUDE unpaid voluntary work done for charity etc.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobAway* = *No*) OR (*JobAway* = *Retired*)
AND: *JobAway* = *No*
AND: (*AgeOf[PerNo]* < 70) AND ((*Unpaid1* = *NONRESPONSE* OR (*Unpaid2* = *No*))
OR *Unpaid2* = *NONRESPONSE*)

Look

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

'Looked for paid work' may cover a wide range of activities and you should NOT try to interpret the phrase for the respondent.

Looking in the paper for vacancies is an active form of search.
Looking for work on government scheme requires an approach to the agency.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobAway* = *No*) OR (*JobAway* = *Retired*)
AND: *JobAway* = *No*
AND: (*AgeOf[PerNo]* < 70) AND ((*Unpaid1* = *NONRESPONSE* OR (*Unpaid2* = *No*))
OR *Unpaid2* = *NONRESPONSE*)
AND: (*Look* = *No*) AND (*PRstrct* <> *NoWork*)

Wait

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobAway* = *No*) OR (*JobAway* = *Retired*)
AND: *JobAway* = *No*
AND: (*AgeOf[PerNo]* < 70) AND ((*Unpaid1* = *NONRESPONSE* OR (*Unpaid2* = *No*))
OR *Unpaid2* = *NONRESPONSE*)
AND: *Wait* = *No*

LikeWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending ^PDatSun, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No

NoLk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following ...READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...disability or illness?
- (2) ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ...having to look after child(ren)?
- (4) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: None IN NoLk
NoLk.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: Caring IN NoLk

NIPer

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is that?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER.

^AllNameNo

97. Not a household member.

1..97

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: Caring IN NoLk
NlPer <> Person[[PerNo]

```

You've coded that the respondent is looking after him/herself. Please amend.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: Caring IN NoLk
(NlPer <= HHSIZE) OR (NlPer = 97)

```

^NlPer is not a valid code for this question.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobAway = No) OR (JobAway = Retired)
AND: JobAway = No
AND: (AgeOf[PerNo] < 70) AND ((Unpaid1 = NONRESPONSE OR (Unpaid2 = No))
OR Unpaid2 = NONRESPONSE)
AND: Wait = No
AND: LikeWk = Yes

```

NoLook

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Believes no jobs available
- (8) Not yet started looking
- (9) Any other reason

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobAway* = *No*) OR (*JobAway* = *Retired*)
AND: *JobAway* = *No*
AND: (*AgeOf[PerNo]* < 70) AND ((*Unpaid1* = *NONRESPONSE* OR (*Unpaid2* = *No*))
OR *Unpaid2* = *NONRESPONSE*)
AND: *Wait* = *No*
AND: NOT (*LikeWk* = *Yes*)

NoWant

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^AorC

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

- (1) Waiting for the results of an application for a job
- (2) Student
- (3) Looking after the family/home
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Doesn't need employment
- (8) Retired from paid work
- (9) Any other reason

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: ((*Look* = *Yes*) OR (*Wait* = *Yes*)) OR (*JobAway* = *Waiting*)

Start

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending ^PDatSun, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: ((*Look* = *Yes*) OR (*Wait* = *Yes*)) OR (*JobAway* = *Waiting*)
AND: *Start* = *No*

YStrtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Why would you have not been able to start work within two weeks?

- (1) Must complete education
- (2) Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
- (3) Looking after family/home
- (4) Temporarily sick or injured
- (5) Other reason

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*Look = Yes*) OR (*JobAway = Waiting*)

LookWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^Will_be ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) - full-time,
- (2) or - part-time ^work_training
- (3) - (or have you no preference)?

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*Look = Yes*) OR (*JobAway = Waiting*)
AND: *LookWk IN [Fulltime, Parttime]*

AccFtPt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

About how many hours a week do you mean by that?

- (1) Less than 16 hours a week
- (2) 16 but less than 24
- (3) 24 but less than 30
- (4) 30 hours a week or more

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*Working = Yes*) OR (*JobAway = Yes*)

NumJob

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK, BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*Working = Yes*) OR (*JobAway = Yes*)

EmpStat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which one is their main job. If unable to do so, choose the job with the highest number of hours as the 'main job'.

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PrgAmt<>**NONRESPONSE** AND **PrgPd**<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING AMOUNT AND/OR PERIOD FOR Training Allowance. ENTER STANDARD AMOUNT FOR APPROPRIATE TRAINING PROGRAMME.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PrgPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

FRS0204B.BU[.].QCurst1

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Adult[PNo].Train = NewDeal*
(Adult[PNo].NewDType <> Employ) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PNo].Working)

The Employment option would normally count as

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(Adult[PNo].NlPer = RESPONSE) AND (Adult[PNo].NlPer <> 97)*
Adult[PNo].NlPer <= HHSize

This code is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working = RESPONSE*) AND
(*QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = RESPONSE*)
QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Working = No

Are you sure they did paid work last week? Earlier they said they are unable to work at the moment.
Please check this

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train* IN [*YT .. Other*]
QEduc2.Adult[Count1].Grant <> **Yes**

Earlier they said they had an educational grant. This is not possible when on a government training scheme. Were they thinking of their training scheme grant? If so, change 'Grant' to 'No' and press <End> to return here.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.].QCurst2.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*

TDayWrk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?

IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No - although this is a normal working day
- (3) No - because NOT a normal working day

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee*
AND: *(TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)*

AbsWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING days?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes

```

AbsWhy

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Parental leave - a new unpaid leave of 13 weeks in a child's first 5 years, for children born after 14 December 1999.

- (1) Pattern of shifts
- (2) Illness/accident
- (3) Holiday
- (4) Strike
- (5) Laid off
- (6) Maternity Leave
- (7) Paternity leave
- (8) Compassionate Leave
- (9) Parental leave (HELP <F9>)
- (10) Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]

```

AbsPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Are you receiving ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- (1) ...full pay from your employer
- (2) ...part pay or made-up pay
- (3) ...or no pay?

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]

```

Abs1No

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

0..97

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: PWorking = Yes
NOT (IN (Abs1No, [2..97]))

```

Respondent said earlier that they worked in the last week... but now say they have been off work for two weeks or more. If really been off work, change 'Working' to 'No'.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: Abs1No = 0

```

Abs2No

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

How many days in all have you been away during this spell of absence?

1..6

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].EmpStat = Employee
AND: (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm)
AND: AbsWk = Yes
AND: AbsWhy IN [Illness .. Other]
AND: Abs1No = 0
AND: AbsWk = Yes
Abs2No > 3

```

If respondent has been absent for 3 days or less, then answer to question AbsWk should have been 'No'.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)

```

Retire

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Did you retire within the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((QCurst1.Adult[LPNo].NoWant = Retired) OR ((BelowPe2[LPNo] = 2)
AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway = No))) OR (PJobAway = Retired)
AND: Retire = Yes

Retire1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

In which month did you retire?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Retire = Yes) AND (BelowPe2[LPNo] = 1)

RetReas

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

SHOW CARD Q

Looking at this card, what was your main reason for retiring below the State Pension Age (currently 60 for women and 65 for men)?

- (1) Because of own ill-health
- (2) Ill-health of a family member, other relative or friend
- (3) Compulsory redundancy/dismissed
- (4) I had reached my employer's fixed retirement age
- (5) I was offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or take voluntary redundancy
- (6) To spend more time with my family
- (7) I wanted to give up work/wanted a change
- (8) Other reason - involving own choice
- (9) Other reason (none of the above)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: ((*Retire* <> *Yes*) AND (*PWorking* = *No*)) AND (*PJobAway* IN [*No*,
Waiting])

EverWrk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: ((*Retire* <> *Yes*) AND (*PWorking* = *No*)) AND (*PJobAway* IN [*No*,
Waiting])
AND: *EverWrk* = *Yes*

LstWrk2

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Which year did you leave your last PAID job, either as an employee or self-employed?

1901..2003

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: ((*Retire* <> *Yes*) AND (*PWorking* = *No*)) AND (*PJobAway* IN [*No*,
Waiting])
AND: *EverWrk* = *Yes*
AND: (*DateNow.YEAR* - *LstWrk2*) <= 8

LstWrk1

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])
AND: EverWrk = Yes
AND: (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8
AND: DateNow.YEAR = LstWrk2
(ORD(LstWrk1) <= DateNow.MONTH) AND INVOLVING(LstWrk2,LstWrk1)

You've entered a future date.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((Retire <> Yes) AND (PWorking = No)) AND (PJobAway IN [No, Waiting])
AND: EverWrk = Yes
AND: (DateNow.YEAR - LstWrk2) <= 8
AND: (DateNow+(-0, -12, -0)) < TODATE (LstWrk2, ORD (LstWrk1), 28)

LstYr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months?

0..52

DISPLAY IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Test = Yes

DVJb12ML

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (Test = Yes)

DVJb12ML

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

DV for unemployed/inactive but has worked in last 12 months.

- (1) Worked in last 12 months
- (2) NOT worked in last 12 months

FRS0204B.BU[.].QCurst2

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Matern
Sex[[PNo]] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have maternity leave.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Adult[PNo].AbsWhy = Patern
Sex[[PNo]] = Male

The respondent is a woman and cannot have paternity leave.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (Adult[PNo].LstWrk2 = RESPONSE) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])
((DateNow.YEAR - AgeOf[[PNo]]) + TEA[[PNo]]) < Adult[PNo].LstWrk2

Please check the entered year: this appears to be too long ago, given the respondent's age: ^AgeOf[PNo]
(and age of leaving F/T education: ^TEA[PNo]). If correct, suppress this warning and make a Note.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No = RESPONSE*) AND
(*QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = Upto6m*)
QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No < 28

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for LESS than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No = RESPONSE*) AND
(*QHealth3.Adult[Count1].InjLong = Over6m*)
QCurst2.Adult[Count1].Abs1No > 28

Please check your answer: earlier they said they had been unable to work for MORE than 28 weeks. Please change one or other of the answers.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health* <> *EMPTY*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QCurst3.Adult]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

FtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

^S4 a)^S4 in paid FULL-TIME work?

^S4 ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

0..97

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])*

PtWk

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time education, how many years since then have you spent...

^S4 b)^S4 in paid PART-TIME work?

^S4 ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

^S4 INTERVIEWER: THESE YEARS MAY OVERLAP WITH FULL-TIME WORK, IF KINDS OF JOB

^S4 WERE HELD CONCURRENTLY.

0..97

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No) AND (TEA[PNo] IN [1 .. 95])
AND: Edit = No
PtWk < 22
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
 (((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurst3.Adult[Count1].FtWk) >= TEA[Count1]) AND
 ((AgeOf[Count1] - QCurst3.Adult[Count1].PtWk) >= TEA[Count1])) OR
 (TEA[Count1] >= 96) AND
 INVOLVING(HHG.P[] .AgeOf[Person[Count1]], HHG.P[] .TEA[Person[Count1]], Q
 urst3.Adult[Count1].PtWk, Q

That seems rather high considering that the respondent is ^AgeOf[Count1] years old, and left full-time education at the age of ^TEA[Count1].
 Please check your entry.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QClaim.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BelowPe2[PNo] = 1

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: BelowPe2[PNo] = 1

Claimant

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 CURRENT SITUATION

^PJobIntro

May I just check, were you signed on at ^JobCen in the 7 days ending ^PDatSun ...READ OUT...

- (1) ...to claim Jobseeker's Allowance (formerly Unemployment Benefit)?
- (3) ...to get credits for National Insurance contributions?
- (4) NO, NOT SIGNED ON at ^JobCen.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: QHealth1.Adult[AdultNum].Health <> EMPTY
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[]

Job description

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

I1

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE MAIN JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj1

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB
Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: NatCen <> Yes

ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

REFERENCE PERIOD: MAIN job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

DEFINITION OF MAIN JOB: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

Qualif

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1

Nature

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
 - (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
 - (3) All other jobs
-

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Nature = CMind

Where

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- (1) Own home
- (2) Somewhere else

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*

Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
(Dirctr <> **Yes**) **AND INVOLVING (EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
AND: *Dirctr = Yes*

DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
AND: *Dirctr = Yes*
(DirNI <> **Yes)** **AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)**

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*

Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
Nature <> **DocDen**

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK
(I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
(II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.QMainJob

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType <> EMPTY*
AND: *(pEmpee = Employee) OR (pDirctr = Yes)*

RspOth

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In your job ^dodid you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE:

- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*pEmpee* = *Employee*) OR (*pDirctr* = *Yes*)
AND: *RspOth* = *Yes*

SVDesc

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Please describe the type of responsibility you ^havehad for supervising the work of other employees.

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR WHO AND WHAT ^ISWAS BEING SUPERVISED.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1]* = 1
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*pEmpee* = *Employee*) OR (*pDirctr* = *Yes*)

NumEmp

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works but we only want the number of employees working for the same employer as the respondent. Thus at sites shared by several organisations we would not include all employees - just those working for the respondent's employer.

The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

- (1) 1-24,
- (2) 25-499
- (3) or 500 or more?

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*pEmpee = SelfEmp*) AND (*pDirctr = No*)

EmpOwn

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

^CAreWere you working on your own or ^dodid you have employees?

ASK OR RECORD.

- (1) on own/with partner(s), but no employees
- (2) with employees

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*
AND: (*pEmpee = SelfEmp*) AND (*pDirctr = No*)
AND: *EmpOwn = Emps*

EmpAny

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

We are interested in the size of the 'local unit of the establishment' at which the respondent works in terms of total number of employees. The 'local unit' is considered to be the geographical location where their job is mainly carried out. Normally this will consist of a single building, part of a building, or at the largest a self-contained group of buildings.

It is the total number of employees at the respondent's workplace that we are interested in, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which he/she works.

- (1) 1-24,
- (2) 25-499
- (3) or 500 or more?

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*

OEmpStat

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

Original employment status

1..7

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0

WorkYr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In which year did you start working continuously^for_as?

1901..2003

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
WorkYr <= DateNow.YEAR

You have entered a future year. Please check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
AND: (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))

WorkMth

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

and which month was that?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: LNumJob[PPerNo] > 0
AND: (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (DateNow.YEAR - 8))
AND: WorkYr = DateNow.YEAR
WorkMth <= DateNow.MONTH

You have entered a future month. Please check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY

FtPt

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

MAIN JOB

In your^main job ^arewere you working...

- (1) ...full time,
- (2) or part time?

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

Job description

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >*
(DateNow+(0, -6, 0))

WatPrev

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

Were you in paid employment or self-employed before you started this current job?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT IF LESS THAN 3 MONTHS.

- (1) In paid employment/self employed
 - (2) Not in paid employment
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *Subj1.EType* <> *EMPTY*
AND: *TODATE (QMainJob.WorkYr, ORD (QMainJob.WorkMth), DateNow.DAY) >*
(DateNow+(0, -6, 0))
AND: *WatPrev = NoEmp*

WatDid

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SHOW CARD S

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment at that time?

- (1) Unemployed/looking for work
- (2) Student /training
- (3) Looking after the family / home / children
- (4) Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- (5) Temporarily sick or injured
- (6) Long-term sick or disabled
- (7) Didn't need employment
- (8) Retired
- (9) Made redundant

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: Subj1.EType <> EMPTY
AND: QMainJob.OEmpStat = RESPONSE

DispChk

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING DETAILS WITH ^Names[PerNo]:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS ^ISWAS ^vempstat.

IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE, ELSE GO BACK AND MAKE CORRECTIONS.

- (1) Continue

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[PerNo] = 0

NumJob2

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

When you were last working, HOW MANY JOBS did you have, for pay or profit?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS, but INCLUDE
CHILDMINDERS.

- (1) One job only
- (2) Two jobs
- (3) Three jobs
- (4) Four or more jobs

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

I2

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE SECOND JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj2

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])*

FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: NatCen <> Yes

ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

REFERENCE PERIOD: MAIN job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

DEFINITION OF MAIN JOB: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four]*)

Qualif

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four]*)

Nature

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
 - (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
 - (3) All other jobs
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four]*)
AND: *Nature = CMind*

Where

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- (1) Own home
- (2) Somewhere else

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four]*)

EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four]*)
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*

Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four]*)
AND: *EType* <> *Employee*
(Dirctr <> **Yes**) **AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)**

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
AND: Dirctr = Yes

DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
AND: Dirctr = Yes
(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])

Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

SECOND JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [2 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Two .. Four])
AND: Edit = Yes
Nature <> DocDen

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK

- (I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
- (II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

Job description

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

I3

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE THIRD JOB.
(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[.Subj3

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

JobType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

Job sequence number.

1..3

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: *(LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])*

FirmDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

The answer that you need to record should be an activity, not a title, name or a vague heading (eg. leisure industry, health care, motor trade).

STRING[100]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: NatCen <> Yes

ShTitle

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

Title

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

REFERENCE PERIOD: MAIN job in reference week or last job if ever worked.

DEFINITION OF MAIN JOB: respondents with more than one job should decide themselves which is their main job. Only if they are unable to do so should the LFS criterion be applied: the job which was the largest number of hours.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

RespDo

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

What ^dodid you mainly do in your job?

ENTER DESCRIPTION.^QUALDESC

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four]*)

Qualif

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

What training or qualifications ^arewere needed for that job?

STRING[40]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four]*)

Nature

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

INTERVIEWER: CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- (1) Childminder
 - (2) Doctor or Dentist, in a practice
 - (3) All other jobs
-

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Work12m[Count1] = 1*
AND: (*LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]*) OR (*NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four]*)
AND: *Nature = CMind*

Where

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

^CDoDid you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- (1) Own home
- (2) Somewhere else

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

```

EType

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

Employees temporarily away from work due to short-term illness or accident, holidays, strike, being temporarily laid off or short time working should be coded as employees, as long as they have a job to return to with the same employer.

Employment outside the UK: Be sure to record in a Note the currency they were paid in.

Childminders are treated as self-employed but there are specific later questions concerning their income.

- (1) Employee
- (2) Running a business or a professional practice
- (3) Partner in a business or a professional practice
- (4) Working for myself
- (5) A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)
- (6) Doing freelance work
- (7) Self employed in some other way

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee

```

Dirctr

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

Directors are normally treated as employees because they are legally employees of their company no matter how small it is.

Some, however, may manage their affairs as if self-employed - they may not pay themselves a salary and operate in terms of profit/loss/drawings from the business, or they may act as a consultant to their own limited company, and will be responsible for paying their own income tax and NI.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
(Dirctr <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(EType,Dirctr)

```

Directors are usually EMPLOYEES. Please check: Are they on PAYE? Do they/would they get a PAYS LIP? If Yes to either, return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If NO, suppress warning and continue.)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
AND: Dirctr = Yes

DirNI

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

In this job/business, ^arewere your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (including no contributions)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: EType <> Employee
AND: Dirctr = Yes
(DirNI <> Yes) AND INVOLVING(DirNI,EType)

A company director with NI deducted at source is legally an EMPLOYEE. Important: please return to previous question EType and code as 1, 'employee'. (If you suppress this check, you must explain special circumstances in a Note.)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])

Empee

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

THIRD JOB

Computed from Etype

- (1) ...an employee
- (2) ...or self-employed (including Business Start-Up)?

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] IN [3 .. 4]) OR (NumJob2 IN [Three .. Four])
AND: Edit = Yes
Nature <> DocDen

EDITOR: CODED AS DOCTOR/DENTIST IN PRACTICE: PLEASE CHECK

- (I) JOB DETAILS ON PREVIOUS SCREEN;
- (II) SHOULD BE CODED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

FRS0204B.BU[.QJobDes[] (continued)

Job description

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: (LNumJob[PerNo] = 4) OR (NumJob2 = Four)

JobDisp

^CC*** ^Names[Count1] ***^S4^S4^S4 OCCUPATION DESCRIPTION

INTERVIEWER: USE THE NOTE FACILITY TO DESCRIBE THE FOURTH AND HIGHER ORDER JOBS.

(1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType = Employee
      ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = Employee) OR
      QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
INVOLVING (QJobDes [Count1] .Subj1.EType)

```

These two questions are now in conflict.
 Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
AND: QJobDes[Count1].Subj1.EType IN [Runbus .. Other]
      ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat = SelfEmp) OR
      QCurst1.Adult[Count1].EmpStat=EMPTY) AND
INVOLVING (QCurst1.Adult [Count1] .EmpStat,QJobDes [Count1] .Subj1.EType)

```

These two questions are now in conflict.
 Select the one you wish to change, or suppress this warning.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

```

RESERVECHECK

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Work12m[Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
```

FRS0204B.BU[.QHours[.Job[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: (PNumJob > 0) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])

EverOT

^CC^DLT

'Ever' means whatever the respondent takes it to mean. If he/she is unable to answer, take the last 4 weeks.

Accept respondent's view of any split between paid and unpaid overtime.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)

TotUs1

^CC^DLT

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours actually worked, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
TotUs1<>NONRESPONSE

```

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
(TotUs1 <> 0) OR TotUs1=NONRESPONSE

```

Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get an AVERAGE figure. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a NOTE.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((EverOT = No) OR (PUnpaid1 = Yes)) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)
AND: TotUs1 = RESPONSE
TotUs1 <= 80

```

This seems a very high number of hours worked in a week. Please ask the hours usually worked. Amend if necessary or suppress the check.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuMJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

UsuHr

^CC^DLT

Accept respondent's view (but see 'ON CALL' below). If last week not relevant, take most recent relevant period of 4 weeks.

ON CALL: average hours actually worked, ie. called out, in last 4 weeks.

0.00..97.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuMJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
UsuHr<>NONRESPONSE

```

This is a 'Key Question': it is VERY IMPORTANT to get an answer here if possible. If you cannot do so (either now, or later) please make a Note about the circumstances.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuMJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
(UsuHr <> 0) OR UsuHr=NONRESPONSE

```

Zero hours - that can't be right! Ask for the hours USUALLY worked; if this varies, try to get an AVERAGE figure. If correct, suppress warning and explain circumstances in a NOTE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumbJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: UsuHr = RESPONSE
UsuHr <= 80

This seems a very high number of hours worked in a week. Please ask the hours usually worked. Amend if necessary or suppress the check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumbJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

POtHr

^CC^DLT

EXCLUDE: Compensatory time off.

0.00..97.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNumbJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

UOtHr

^CC^DLT

INCLUDE: Work at home.

0.00..97.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (POtHr = RESPONSE))
AND (POtHr <= 97)
UsuHr > POtHr

```

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
AND: (((UsuHr = RESPONSE) AND (UsuHr <= 97)) AND (UOtHr = RESPONSE))
AND (UOtHr <= 97)
UsuHr > UOtHr

```

Explain that program doesn't allow overtime hours to equal or exceed basic hours.

If respondent insists they do, suppress message.

```

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PPNuJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

```

DVTotHrU

^CC^DLT

Total usual hours (if work overtime)

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes

AgreeHrs

^CC^DLT

Your total usual hours come to ^DVTotHrU. Is that about right, or not?

IF THE TOTAL IS NOT^S^S^S^DVTotHrU HOURS^S^S^S CHECK THAT:

Usual hours (basic)^S=^S^S^UsuHr

Usual paid o/t^S4^S^S=^S^S^PotHr

Usual unpaid o/t^S4=^S^S^UotHr

- (1) Yes, right
- (2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: EverOT = Yes
(AgreeHrs = Yes) AND INVOLVING(UsuHr, PotHr, UotHr)

The total must be agreed with the respondent.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)

LikeHr

^CC^DLT

Your usual hours at the moment are ^LJbHrsU1. Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy with the number of hours you work at the moment?

- (1) More hours
- (2) Happy with hours
- (3) Prefer fewer hours

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More

NoMor

^CC^DLT

Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the following....

READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.

SET [3] OF

- (1) ...disability or illness?
- (2) ...caring for a disabled or elderly person?
- (3) ...having to look after children?
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More
AND: None IN NoMor
NoMor.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More
AND: Caring IN NoMor

NMPer

^CC^DLT

Who is the person you care for?

ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)

^AllNameNo

97 : Not a household member.

1..97

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More
AND: Caring IN NoMor
AND: NMPer = RESPONSE
(NMPer <= HHSIZE) OR (NMPer = 97)

This code is not valid for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT .. Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND (((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR (PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: ((PNumJob > 0) AND (PMainjob = 1)) AND (LJbHrsU1 < 30)
AND: LikeHr = More
AND: Children IN NoMor

NMChc

^CC^DLT

If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this enable you to work more hours?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

FRS0204B.BU[.QHHours[]

Hours of Work

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
Job[JobNo].NMPer <> Person[[PNo]
```

You've coded that the respondent looks after him/herself. Please amend.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: ((LNumJob[Count1] > 0) OR (QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Train IN [YT ..
Other])) OR ((QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid1 = Yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult[Count1].Unpaid2 = Yes))
AND: In loop FOR JobNo := 1 TO 3
AND: (JobNo <= PNumJob) OR ((JobNo = 1) AND ((PPUnpaid1 = Yes) OR
(PPUnpaid2 = Yes)) OR (PPTrain IN [YT .. Other])))
AND: Job[JobNo].NMPer = RESPONSE
(PRec[.Sex[Job[JobNo].NMPer] = RESPONSE) OR (Job[JobNo].NMPer = 97)
```

This code is not valid for this question.

FRS0204B.BU[.QEmpJob[]

Employee pay, etc.

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat*[1,*Count1*] = 1

PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat*[1,*Count1*] = 1
AND: *LNumJob*[1*PerNo*] > 0

PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat*[1,*Count1*] = 1
AND: *LNumJob*[1*PerNo*] > 0
AND: *PayDat* = *RESPONSE*
PayDat.YEAR >= 1998

Only dates since 1998 should be entered

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat*[1,*Count1*] = 1
AND: *LNumJob*[1*PerNo*] > 0
AND: *PayDat* = *RESPONSE*
PayDat <= **DateNow**

You have entered a future date, please amend. If they have not yet been paid, and gave the expected date of pay, suppress this check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments such as tax credits?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLLIP.

0.00..99997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[] .Working[lPerNo] , PayAmt)

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = No
PayPd <> Note

REMINDER: please make a Note to say what period of time was covered by the payment.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PayPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd,PayAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

PayPd1

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND ((PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (PayPd1 IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 274) AND INVOLVING(PAYE)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

NatIns

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 46.9

Are you sure? That's ^P^VWkly a week. National Insurance contributions don't normally exceed ^P46.90/week. Please check your figures, and amend if necessary. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

OthDed

^DL

PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Pension or superannuation?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN OthDed
OthDed.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

```

Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
      (((((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 58)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly <
87))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 11))) OR ((loopvar = 4) AND
(VWkly < 20))) OR ((loopvar = 5) AND (VWkly < 5))) OR ((loopvar = 6)
AND (VWkly < 71))) OR ((loopvar = 7) AND (VWkly <

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > 99
PMainJob = 1

```

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below ^P100.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed

```

DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: DedOth > 99
PMainJob = 1

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below ^P100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PaySlip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYS LIP
^S10^S4 PAYS LIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
- (2) Old payslip consulted
- (3) Payslip not consulted
- (4) No payslip provided by employer

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - i.e. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS but excluding any tax credit payments?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ANY TAX CREDITS RECEIVED SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE FIGURE GIVEN HERE.

0.00..99997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PaySlip = Latest

GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYSリップ, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0

InclPay

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Income Tax refund
- (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (5) Motoring expenses refund
- (6) Tax Credit
- (7) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: None IN InclPay
InclPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
NOT (IN (SSP, InclPay))

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
Sex[lPerNo] = Female
```

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
```

SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)
```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: NOT (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)

```

SMPRate

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at £75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than £75.00 then they receive £75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

```

MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

```

MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

TaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

MileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MileAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(MileAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

MotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

HHInc

^DL

SHOW CARD U

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

```

HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

```

HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly <
110))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 55))) AND
INVOLVING (HHA[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*

PayUs1

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PayUs1 = No*

WhyNoUs1

^DL

Why was your last pay not usual?

Code all that apply.

SET [10] OF

- (1) Included a Tax rebate
- (2) I am currently being emergency taxed
- (3) Inclusion of one-off bonus/profit/performance-related payment
- (4) Inclusion of back pay
- (5) Unusual payment of deductions/expenses
- (6) New tax year
- (7) Just started or finished receiving tax credits/SSP/SMP or change in amount
- (8) Wage/salary change
- (9) Change of job
- (10) Other (please code)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PayUs1 = No*
AND: *Other IN WhyNoUs1*
AND: *Edit = No*

NoUsuOth

^DL

Please explain why last pay not usual.

STRING[200]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))

UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive AFTER all deductions but including other payments such as Tax Credits?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))

UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive BEFORE all deductions but excluding any tax credit payments?

0.00..9997.00

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

```

UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
UPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
(VWkly < 1250) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))

InclPay1

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Income Tax refund
- (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (5) Motoring expenses refund
- (6) Tax Credit
- (7) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN InclPay1
InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: SMP IN InclPay1
Sex[[1PerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))

```

OthDed1

^DL

PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Pension or superannuation?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN OthDed1
OthDed1.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[1PerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SSP IN InclPay1

```

USSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYS LIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[1PerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SMP IN InclPay1

USMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[1PerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SMP IN InclPay1
AND: USMPAmt = DONTKNOW

USMPRate

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at £75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than £75.00 then they receive £75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: IncTax IN InclPay1

UTaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund in usual pay?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: Mileage IN InclPay1

UMileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance in usual pay?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: Motoring IN InclPay1

UMotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses in usual pay?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[lPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed1

UDeduc

^DL

How much was usually deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[lPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: DedO IN OthDed1

UDedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)

^S10^S4^S NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.

^S10^S4 - EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.
IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

- (1) Before tax
- (2) After tax

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)
AND: UBonInc = Yes

UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD V

Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: COMPANY VEHICLES DO NOT INCLUDE MOTORBIKES/SCOOTERS.

SET [11] OF

- (1) Luncheon Vouchers
- (2) Free meals (including free canteen at work)
- (3) Subsidised canteen
- (4) Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
- (5) Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers
- (6) Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
- (7) Shares or share options
- (8) Payment of school fees for family members
- (9) Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
- (10) Company vehicle
- (11) Any other payments in kind
- (12) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: none IN InKind
InKind.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *med IN InKind*

InsType

^DL

PERMANENT HEALTH insurance or PHI is insurance to cover loss of income in the event of a classifiably permanent health impairment or injury.

CRITICAL ILLNESS cover pays a lump sum on diagnosis of a critical or terminal condition. Policies can cover many conditions, but core conditions include cancer, coronary artery by-pass surgery, heart attack, kidney failure, major organ transplant and stroke.

- (1) permanent health insurance
- (2) critical illness cover
- (3) both
- (4) neither
- (5) don't know

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *other IN InKind*

OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1] = 1*
AND: *(((((TaxAmt = RESPONSE) OR (MileAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (MotAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[1] = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[2] = RESPONSE)) OR (HHA[3] = RESPONSE)) OR (SSPAmt = RESPONSE)) OR (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)) AND (PayAmt = RESPONSE)*
payinc <= PayAmt

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to ^P^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of ^P^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1]* = 1
AND: *Edit = No*
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to $\wedge P \wedge$ Total which is not the same as gross pay of $\wedge P \wedge$ GrWage. This can be due to the payment of Tax Credits.

Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount.
If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1]* = 1
AND: NOT (*Edit = No*)
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to $\wedge P \wedge$ Total, but the gross pay is $\wedge P \wedge$ GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.21.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1]* = 1
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PAYE<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1]* = 1
AND: *Edit = Yes*
NatIns<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: *JobStat[1,Count1]* = 1
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: Edit = Yes
GrWage<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: Edit = Yes
UNett<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: Edit = Yes
UGross<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
AND: Edit = Yes
Deduc [1]<>**NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING (Deduc [1] , GrWage, PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY,
FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: JobStat[1,Count1] = 1
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QEmpJob[]

Employee pay, etc.

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)

PersId

^DL

Person Identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayDat

^DL

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE. (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PayDat = RESPONSE
PayDat.YEAR >= 1998

Only dates since 1998 should be entered

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PayDat = RESPONSE
PayDat <= DateNow

You have entered a future date, please amend. If they have not yet been paid, and gave the expected date of pay, suppress this check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayAmt

^DL

What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips or other payments such as tax credits?

INTERVIEWER: SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLLIP.

0.00..99997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
(PayAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(QCurst1.Adult[] .Working[lPerNo] , PayAmt)

No pay entered. If respondent has not yet been paid (eg. started a new job), enter expected pay. If job is normally UNPAID, select 'Working' below, change to 'No', and then press <End>.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayPd

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = No
PayPd <> Note

REMINDER: please make a Note to say what period of time was covered by the payment.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PayPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PayAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(PayPd, PayAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PAYE

^DL

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE = RESPONSE) AND PayAmt = NONRESPONSE

PayPd1

^DL

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (PAYE > 0) AND ((PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]) OR (PayPd1 IN [OneWeek .. Year]))
AND: Edit = No
(VWkly < 274) AND INVOLVING(PAYE)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

NatIns

^DL

How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?

0.00..997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: (NatIns > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
VWkly <= 46.9

```

Are you sure? That's ^P^VWkly a week. National Insurance contributions don't normally exceed ^P46.90/week. Please check your figures, and amend if necessary. If correct, explain circumstances in a Note.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

```

OthDed

^DL

PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Pension or superannuation?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: None IN OthDed
OthDed.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed

Deduc

^DL

How much was deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: (Deduc[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(((((((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 58)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 87))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 11))) OR ((loopvar = 4) AND (VWkly < 20))) OR ((loopvar = 5) AND (VWkly < 5))) OR ((loopvar = 6) AND (VWkly < 71))) OR ((loopvar = 7) AND (VWkly <

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed
AND: Deduc[loopvar] > 99
PMainJob = 1

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below ^P100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed

DedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: (DedOth > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 75) AND INVOLVING(DedOth)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: DedO IN OthDed
AND: DedOth > 99
PMainJob = 1

Since this is a subsidiary job, please enter an amount below ^P100.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PaySlip

^DL

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYS LIP
^S10^S4 PAYS LIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.

- (1) Latest payslip consulted
- (2) Old payslip consulted
- (3) Payslip not consulted
- (4) No payslip provided by employer

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

GrWage

^DL

What was the GROSS wage/salary - i.e. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS but excluding any tax credit payments?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: ANY TAX CREDITS RECEIVED SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE FIGURE GIVEN HERE.

0.00..99997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PaySlip = Latest

GrSoFar

^DL

And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.
IF NOT ON PAYSリップ, CODE 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.00..999997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0

InclPay

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Income Tax refund
- (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (5) Motoring expenses refund
- (6) Tax Credit
- (7) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: None IN InclPay
InclPay.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
NOT (IN (SSP, InclPay))

Are you sure? Please check that respondent was continuously off sick for at least four days in the pay period. If so, suppress this warning. If not, they can not have received Statutory Sick Pay.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

SSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYS LIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SSP IN InclPay

MadEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
Sex[lPerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

SMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: (SMPAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 151) AND INVOLVING(SMPAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay
AND: NOT (SMPAmt = RESPONSE)

```

SMPRate

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at £75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than £75.00 then they receive £75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

```

MatEmp

^DL

When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: SMP IN InclPay

```

MatStp

^DL

How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?

0..97

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay

TaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: IncTax IN InclPay
AND: (TaxAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(TaxAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay

MileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Mileage IN InclPay
AND: (MileAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 101) AND INVOLVING(MileAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay

MotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses?

0.01..997.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: PayAmt > 0
AND: Motoring IN InclPay
AND: (MotAmt > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(VWkly < 99) AND INVOLVING(MotAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

HHInc

^DL

SHOW CARD U

Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of ^vpayamt that you received on ^vpaydat?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

```

HHO

^DL

What was covered by the ^order[loopvar] refund?

STRING[120]

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)

```

HHA

^DL

What was the amount of the refund for ^HHO[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: HHInc = Yes
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 3
AND: (loopvar = 1) OR (HHC[loopvar - 1] = Yes)
AND: (HHA[loopvar] > 0) AND (PayPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: (((loopvar = 1) AND (VWkly < 125)) OR ((loopvar = 2) AND (VWkly < 110))) OR ((loopvar = 3) AND (VWkly < 55))) AND
INVOLVING (HHA[loopvar])

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0

PayUs1

^DL

Your wage/salary after all deductions was ^vpayamt. Is this the amount you usually receive?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No such thing as usual amount

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PayUs1 = No

WhyNoUs1

^DL

Why was your last pay not usual?

Code all that apply.

SET [10] OF

- (1) Included a Tax rebate
- (2) I am currently being emergency taxed
- (3) Inclusion of one-off bonus/profit/performance-related payment
- (4) Inclusion of back pay
- (5) Unusual payment of deductions/expenses
- (6) New tax year
- (7) Just started or finished receiving tax credits/SSP/SMP or change in amount
- (8) Wage/salary change
- (9) Change of job
- (10) Other (please code)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PayUs1 = No
AND: Other IN WhyNoUs1
AND: Edit = No

NoUsuOth

^DL

Please explain why last pay not usual.

STRING[200]

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

UNett

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive AFTER all deductions but including other payments such as Tax Credits?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

UGross

^DL

What ^dodid you usually receive BEFORE all deductions but excluding any tax credit payments?

0.00..9997.00

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
(UNett <= UGross) OR UGross=NONRESPONSE

Usual pay BEFORE deductions shouldn't be lower than usual pay AFTER deductions; please amend your figures.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))

```

UPd

^DL

How often ^arewere you usually paid?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
UPd <> Note

```

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (UNett > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
(VWkly < 850) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UNett)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (UGross > 0) AND (UPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
AND: VWkly > 0
(VWkly < 1250) AND INVOLVING(UPd,UGross)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))

InclPay1

^DL

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE: is a specified amount paid for each mile the vehicle travels (eg. 20p per mile).

A fixed allowance is a specified set amount per week or month etc. paid regardless of the number of miles travelled.

MOTORING EXPENSES: this covers such items as parking fees, repairs, etc.

SET [6] OF

- (1) Statutory Sick Pay
- (2) Statutory Maternity Pay
- (3) Income Tax refund
- (4) Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring
- (5) Motoring expenses refund
- (6) Tax Credit
- (7) (None of these)

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN InclPay1
InclPay1.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: SMP IN InclPay1
Sex[[1PerNo] = Female

The respondent is a man and cannot have Statutory Maternity Pay. Please amend your coding.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))

```

OthDed1

^DL

PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

Although people in the public sector (eg. some civil servants, teachers) have a non-contributory pension scheme, some choose to pay contributions to provide an extra pension for their widow or dependants. If so, you should include this as a 'pension contribution'.

SET [9] OF

- (1) ...Pension or superannuation?^S4 HELP <F9>
- (2) ...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?
- (3) ...Union fees?
- (4) ...Friendly societies?
- (5) ...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?
- (6) ...repayment of a loan from your employer?
- (7) ...Private medical insurance?
- (8) ...Charities?
- (9) ...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?
- (10) None of these

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: None IN OthDed1
OthDed1.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[lPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SSP IN InclPay1

```

USSPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYS LIP. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[1PerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SMP IN InclPay1

USMPAmt

^DL

How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay in usual pay?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: (TxSSPSMP IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[1PerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: SMP IN InclPay1
AND: USMPAmt = DONTKNOW

USMPRate

^DL

Statutory Maternity Pay has an 18 week duration. The first six weeks are paid at 90 per cent of the respondents average weekly earnings (normally based on two months' earnings). This is the higher rate. The remaining 12 weeks are paid at £75.00 a week which is the lower rate. If 90 per cent of the respondent's average earnings is less than £75.00 then they receive £75.00 throughout (code as lower rate).

- (1) ...the higher rate
- (2) ...or the lower rate?

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[1PerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[1PerNo] = 1))
AND: IncTax IN InclPay1

UTaxAmt

^DL

How much was included as Income Tax refund in usual pay?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: Mileage IN InclPay1

UMileAmt

^DL

How much was included for mileage allowance in usual pay?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: Motoring IN InclPay1

UMotAmt

^DL

How much was included for motoring expenses in usual pay?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[lPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO 8
AND: loopvar IN OthDed1

UDeduc

^DL

How much was usually deducted for ^Deduction[loopvar]?

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: (PayUs1 = No) OR ((LNumJob[lPerNo] = 0) AND (Work12m[lPerNo] = 1))
AND: (Unusual IN WhyNoUs1) OR (QCurst2.Adult[lPerNo].Retire = Yes)
AND: Ded0 IN OthDed1

UDedOth

^DL

OPEN A NOTE AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.

THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

Bonus

^DL

In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?

INTERVIEWER: - EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/COMMISSION (eg. weekly/monthly)

^S10^S4^S NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.

^S10^S4 - EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.
IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

0..6

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

BonAmt

^DL

ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER ^loopvar.

0.01..9999997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: In loop FOR loopvar := 1 TO Bonus

BonTax

^DL

Was this amount ...

- (1) Before tax
- (2) After tax

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)

UBonInc

^DL

Did the usual net pay of ^vunett include any of this bonus or commission?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: (Bonus > 0) AND (PayUs1 = No)
AND: UBonInc = Yes

UBonAmt

^DL

How much was included?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1

InKind

^DL

SHOW CARD V

Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: COMPANY VEHICLES DO NOT INCLUDE MOTORBIKES/SCOOTERS.

SET [11] OF

- (1) Luncheon Vouchers
- (2) Free meals (including free canteen at work)
- (3) Subsidised canteen
- (4) Free or subsidised goods (incl. store vouchers)
- (5) Childcare provisions and/or childcare vouchers
- (6) Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family
- (7) Shares or share options
- (8) Payment of school fees for family members
- (9) Provision of a phone for personal use as well as work
- (10) Company vehicle
- (11) Any other payments in kind
- (12) None of these

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0
AND: PMainJob = 1
AND: none IN InKind
InKind.CARDINAL = 1

'None of these' is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *med IN InKind*

InsType

^DL

PERMANENT HEALTH insurance or PHI is insurance to cover loss of income in the event of a classifiably permanent health impairment or injury.

CRITICAL ILLNESS cover pays a lump sum on diagnosis of a critical or terminal condition. Policies can cover many conditions, but core conditions include cancer, coronary artery by-pass surgery, heart attack, kidney failure, major organ transplant and stroke.

- (1) permanent health insurance
- (2) critical illness cover
- (3) both
- (4) neither
- (5) don't know

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: *LNumJob[lPerNo] > 0*
AND: *PMainJob = 1*
AND: *other IN InKind*

OthPerk

^DL

INTERVIEWER: DESCRIBE OTHER BENEFIT(S)

STRING[50]

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: (((((((*TaxAmt = RESPONSE*) OR (*MileAmt = RESPONSE*)) OR (*MotAmt = RESPONSE*)) OR (*HHA[1] = RESPONSE*)) OR (*HHA[2] = RESPONSE*)) OR (*HHA[3] = RESPONSE*)) OR (*SSPAmt = RESPONSE*)) OR (*SMPAmt = RESPONSE*)) AND (*PayAmt = RESPONSE*)
payinc <= **PayAmt**

The amount(s) for the item(s) included in pay (see below) come to ^P^PayInc, which is more than the pay itself, of ^P^PayAmt. Please check your figures.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: *Edit = No*
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to $\wedge P \wedge$ Total which is not the same as gross pay of $\wedge P \wedge$ GrWage. This can be due to the payment of Tax Credits.

Please check your figures and probe if there is a missing amount.
If unable to resolve, suppress check and enter details in a Note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: NOT (*Edit = No*)
AND: *GrWage = RESPONSE*
(ABS(GrWage - Total) < 5) AND INVOLVING(PAYE,NatIns,PayAmt,GrWage)

Net pay & all deductions add up to $\wedge P \wedge$ Total, but the gross pay is $\wedge P \wedge$ GrWage.

EDITOR: is a tax refund included? (see InclPay). If so, follow your edit instructions, p.21.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PAYE<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR PAYE.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
NatIns<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFO FOR National Insurance AMOUNT.

IF THIS JOB IS A SUBSIDIARY JOB WITH SAME EMPLOYER AS MAIN JOB, DON'T IMPUTE MISSING AMOUNT: INSTEAD ENTER 0.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 4 TO 6
AND: (*AdultNum = 2*) AND (*JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1*)
AND: *Edit = Yes*
PayAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING AMOUNT FOR WAGE/SALARY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: Edit = Yes
GrWage<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS WAGE.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: Edit = Yes
UNett<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR NET PAY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: Edit = Yes
UGross<>**NONRESPONSE**

MISSING INFO FOR GROSS PAY.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
AND: Edit = Yes
Deduc [1]<>**NONRESPONSE AND INVOLVING(Deduc [1] ,GrWage ,PayAmt)**

MISSING INFO FOR Pension Deduction. IMPUTE THIS AS A PERCENTAGE OF LAST PAY,
FOLLOWING THE EDIT INSTRUCTIONS

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6*
AND: *(AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 4 TO 6
AND: (AdultNum = 2) AND (JobStat[2,Count1 - 3] = 1)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QSelfJob[.Adult[

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

PersId

^DLT

Person identifier.

0..14

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

JobType

^DLT

1st, 2nd, or 3rd job.

1..3

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

JobBus

^DLT

^Intro10

Can I check, ^dodid you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?

INTERVIEWER: USE ANSWER (OR 'Occupation', etc) LATER, AS APPROPRIATE AT 'job/business'

- (1) Job
- (2) A business
- (3) (Neither of these)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

BusAccts

^DLT

In this job/business ^arewere annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Not yet but will be

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

Sole

^DLT

^ICODE^CAreWere you working on your own account or ^arewere you in partnership with someone else?

- (1) Own account (sole owner)
- (2) In partnership

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Sole = Partner

PartDisp

^DLT

INTERVIEWER, READ OUT:

The questions that follow are about just YOUR OWN SHARE of the business - that is, NOT including your partner's share.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE1

^DLT

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD.

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= DateNow

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)
SE1.YEAR >= 1995

We cannot accept accounts from more than seven years ago. Please amend your coding. If last accounts were more than seven years ago, enter D/K at this and the next date and make a note.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

SE2

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: ENTER END OF PERIOD (for which accounts have been prepared).

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15th.

DATE

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE2 <= DateNow
```

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
RESERVECHECK
```

RESERVECHECK

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE2.YEAR >= 1995
```

We cannot accept accounts from more than seven years ago. Please amend your coding. If last accounts were more than seven years ago, enter D/K and make a note.

```
CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
SE1 <= SE2
```

The end date is earlier than the beginning date. Have you transposed them?

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) <= 397
```

Are you sure? This is more than 12 months. Please amend your coding, or explain in a Note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: ((Edit <> Yes) AND (SE1 = RESPONSE)) AND (SE2 = RESPONSE)
(SE2.JULIAN - SE1.JULIAN) >= 350

That seems a rather short period (only ^SEDays days), please check your entry.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

ProfDocs

^DLT

What was ^share_of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER: FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

- (1) Notice of Tax Assessment
- (2) Annual accounts (incl. summary)
- (3) Tax Return (self-employment section)
- (4) Some other document (describe in a Note)
- (5) No document consulted

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes

Profit1

^DLT

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE ^P PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT^INSTRUC

0..9999997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0

Profit2

^DLT

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

- (1) Profit/earnings
- (2) Loss

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Edit = No
Profit1 <= 70000

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts = Yes
AND: Profit1 > 0
AND: Profit2 = Profit

ProfTax

^DLT

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

- (1) Yes (before tax)
- (2) No (after tax)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: *BusAccts = Yes*
AND: *Profit1 > 0*
AND: *Profit2 = Profit*
AND: *ProfTax = Aftr*

ProfNI

^DLT

This question refers only to Class 4 NI, a lump sum calculated according to profit level. It may be paid as a combined amount with income tax. But regular, Class 2 NI contributions ('the stamp') should not be counted here.

- (1) Before
- (2) After
- (3) Not applicable (no lump sum NI)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: *BusAccts = Yes*
AND: *Profit1 > 0*
AND: *Profit2 = Profit*
AND: *ProfTax = Aftr*

PrBefore

^DLT

What was ^share_of the profit BEFORE ^tax?

0..9999997

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR (*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: *BusAccts = Yes*
AND: *Profit1 = DONTKNOW*

WhyNoPro

^DLT

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

- (1) Docs with accountant/Inland Revenue
- (2) Other reason

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]

WorkAcc

^DLT

If the bank account also contains money from a source not connected to the business/job, this question should be coded 'No'.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes

OwnSum

^DLT

SHOW CARD W

^Cdodid you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?
(CODE 'YES' IF ANY APPLY)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]
AND: WorkAcc = Yes
AND: OwnSum = Yes

OwnAmt

^DLT

Thinking of the last 12 months^OfBus, on average how much ^take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

1..99997

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
AND: *BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
AND: *WorkAcc = Yes*
AND: *OwnSum = Yes*
AND: *Edit = No*
OwnAmt < 695

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
AND: *BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
AND: *WorkAcc = Yes*
AND: *OwnSum = Yes*

OwnOther

^DLT

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, ^dodid you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *(JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))*
AND: *BusAccts IN [Yes, WillBe]*
AND: *WorkAcc = Yes*
AND: *OwnSum = Yes*
AND: *OwnOther = Yes*

OwnOtAmt

^DLT

On average, how much ^iswas that each month?

0.9997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE

SEIncAmt

^DLT

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months^OfBus?

0..99997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0

SEIncWM

^DLT

INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Was that weekly or monthly income?

- (1) Weekly income
- (2) Monthly income

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0

CheckTax

^DLT

Some self-employed, especially those who are sub-contractors, may have Income Tax or National Insurance payments deducted at source by whoever contracts them.

- (1) Income tax deducted
- (2) Regular NI deducted
- (3) No, neither deducted

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxed

TaxDAmt

^DLT

How much income tax was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE) OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax = taxed
AND: TaxDAmt > 0

TaxDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat*[*PerNo*,*PPPMainJob*] = 2) AND ((*LNumJob*[*PerNo*] > 0) OR (*Work12m*[*PerNo*] = 1))
AND: ((((*BusAccts* = *No*) OR *BusAccts* = *NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc* = *No*)) OR *WorkAcc* = *NONRESPONSE*) OR (*OwnSum* = *No*) OR *OwnSum* = *NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt* > 0
AND: *CheckTax* = *taxded*
AND: *TaxDAmt* > 0
AND: *Edit* = *Yes*
TaxDPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *Count1* := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR *PerNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat*[*PerNo*,*PPPMainJob*] = 2) AND ((*LNumJob*[*PerNo*] > 0) OR (*Work12m*[*PerNo*] = 1))
AND: ((((*BusAccts* = *No*) OR *BusAccts* = *NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc* = *No*)) OR *WorkAcc* = *NONRESPONSE*) OR (*OwnSum* = *No*) OR *OwnSum* = *NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt* > 0
AND: *CheckTax* = *Nided*

NIDAmt

^DLT

How much National Insurance was deducted last time?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR
(*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: ((((*BusAccts = No*) OR *BusAccts = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc = No*))
OR *WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*OwnSum = No*) OR *OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt > 0*
AND: *CheckTax = Nided*
AND: *NIDAmt > 0*

NIDPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3*
AND: *In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: (*JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2*) AND ((*LNumJob[PerNo] > 0*) OR
(*Work12m[PerNo] = 1*))
AND: ((((*BusAccts = No*) OR *BusAccts = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*WorkAcc = No*))
OR *WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE*) OR (*OwnSum = No*) OR *OwnSum = NONRESPONSE*
AND: *SEIncAmt > 0*
AND: *CheckTax = Nided*
AND: *NIDAmt > 0*
AND: *Edit = Yes*
NIDPd <> **Note**

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.

If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (((BusAccts = No) OR BusAccts = NONRESPONSE) OR (WorkAcc = No)) OR WorkAcc = NONRESPONSE OR (OwnSum = No)) OR OwnSum = NONRESPONSE
AND: SEIncAmt > 0
AND: CheckTax IN [taxded, NIded]

ChkIncom

^DLT

May I check, ^iswas your average ^weekly income of ^P^SeIncAmt before or after ^tax_NI was deducted?

- (1) Before
- (2) After

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)

SeNIReg

^DLT

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
(INTERVIEWER: KNOWN AS 'CLASS 2' NI)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIded)
AND: SeNIReg = Yes

SeNIRAmt

^DLT

The self-employed normally pay regular contributions (Class 2). Do not include lump-sum contributions (Class 4, on profits) here; they are asked about separately at a later question.

0.01..997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0

SeNIRPd

^DLT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
SeNIRPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] > 0) AND (CheckTax <> NIDed)
AND: SeNIRReg = Yes
AND: SeNIRAmt > 0
AND: SeNIRPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(SeNIWkly < 214) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd, SeNIRAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))

SeTax

^DLT

^Have you made any^OTHER income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes

SeTaxAmt

^DLT

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?^TaxTxt

1.999997

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SeTaxAmt < 7215

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0

SeNinc

^DLT

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: SeNIinc = Yes

SeNIiAmt

^DLT

How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?

1..99997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)

SeNILump

^DLT

In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes

SeNiLAmt

^DLT

What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?

0..99997

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeTax = Yes
AND: SeTaxAmt > 0
AND: NOT (SeNIinc = Yes)
AND: SeNILump = Yes
AND: Edit = No
SeNiLAmt < 101

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW

```

SeLWks

^DLT

In the last 12 months for how many weeks have you been self-employed?

0..52

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)

```

SeEnd

^DLT

On what date did you cease to be self-employed? (IF DAY NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15TH OF MONTH.)

DATE

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Profit1 = DONTKNOW
AND: (LNumJob[PNo] = 0) AND (SeLWks < 52)
AND: (Edit <> Yes) AND (SeEnd = RESPONSE)
SeEnd <= DateNow

```

This is a future date. Please amend your coding.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
AND: Edit = Yes
(IN(NIDWkly, [2..7.33])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

EDITOR: Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount for self-employed (currently ^P6.55 for class 3). If in doubt impute to ^P2 for standard class 2.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: NIDWkly = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
(IN(NIDWkly, [5.5..7.33])) AND INVOLVING(NIDPd, NIDAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently ^P6.55 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: SeNIWkly = RESPONSE
(ABS(SeNIWkly - 2) <= 0.01) AND INVOLVING(SeNIRPd, SeNIRAmt)

Amount for National Insurance contribution deviates from standard weekly amount (currently ^P2.00 for self-employed). Please check.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: PrBefore = RESPONSE
PrBefore >= Profit1

Profit BEFORE Tax/NI is less than net profit - that can't be right! Please check your figures.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR (Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
SeNiLAmt<>NONRESPONSE

MISSING INFORMATION FOR LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OF N.I. CONTRIBUTIONS.
FOLLOW EDIT INSTRUCTIONS TO IMPUTE AMOUNT

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: Edit = Yes
AND: SeNIReg = RESPONSE
SeNIRAmt<>NONRESPONSE

EDITOR: MISSING INFORMATION FOR REGULAR (self-employed) CLASS 2 NATIONAL INSURANCE. PLEASE INSERT STANDARD AMOUNT (see Instructions).

FRS0204B.BU[.QSelfJob[]

Self-Employed

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
AND: In loop FOR PerNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (JobStat[PerNo,PPPMainJob] = 2) AND ((LNumJob[PerNo] > 0) OR
(Work12m[PerNo] = 1))
AND: ((Edit = Yes) AND (PPPMainJob = 1)) AND (((Adult[PerNo].Profit2 <>
Profit) AND ((Adult[PerNo].OwnSum = No) OR Adult[PerNo].OwnSum =
NONRESPONSE)) OR (Adult[PerNo].BusAccts = No))
(Adult[PerNo].SEIncAmt > 0) AND INVOLVING(Adult[PerNo].Profit1)

THIS IS A MAIN JOB, BUT THERE IS NO PROFIT GIVEN, OR DRAWINGS, OR REGULAR
INCOME. ARE THERE ANY NOTES TO EXPLAIN THIS?
IF NO EVIDENCE OF ANY PROFIT, SUPPRESS WARNING AND MOVE ON.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR Count1 := 1 TO 3
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.].QTaxCrd1.Adult[

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

TaxCred

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^Intro

SHOW CARD X

Are you at present receiving any of these Tax Credit payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

SET [3] OF

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Children's Tax Credit
- (4) (None of these)

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *None* IN *TaxCred*
TaxCred.CARDINAL = 1

'None' is an exclusive code.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *PerNo* = 2
AND: *WFTC* IN *TaxCred*
NOT (IN (*WFTC*, *QTaxCrd1.Adult* [1] . *TaxCred* [])) **AND** INVOLVING (*TaxCred*)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive WFTC at the same time as each other.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *PerNo = 2*
AND: *DPTC* IN *TaxCred*
NOT(**IN**(*DPTC*,*QTaxCrd1.Adult[1].TaxCred*)) **AND** **INVOLVING**(*TaxCred*)

Both partners in a BU cannot receive DPTC at the same time as each other.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *AllCh = 0*
NOT(**IN**(*WFTC*,*TaxCred*))

Working Families' Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2002, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WFTC* IN *TaxCred*
NOT(**IN**(*DPTC*,*TaxCred*)) **AND** **INVOLVING**(*TaxCred*)

It is not usual for both WFTC and DPTC to be received by the same person. Please check and record only the Tax Credit currently being received. If eligible for DPTC this would normally take precedence.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *AllCh = 0*
NOT(**IN**(*CTC*,*TaxCred*))

Children's Tax Credit is normally only paid if there is a child in the household. Did you have a child in the household who was under 16 in April 2002, or do you have a child who normally stays with you but is not here at present?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO CHILD BUT RECEIVED CTC, SUPPRESS AND MAKE A NOTE.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: *DPTC* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[1].TaxCred*
NOT (IN (*DPTC*, *QTaxCrd1.Adult[2].TaxCred*))

Both partners in BU CANNOT receive DPTC at the same time as each other. One partner could however have received both a regular payment and an arrears lumpsum payment (see DPTCLum later). Please amend your answer to TaxCred and DPTCLum if applicable.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WFTC* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*

WFTCLum

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Do you receive your Working Families' Tax Credit as a lump sum ^Txt1 or as a regular payment?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT RECEIVES THEIR TAX CREDIT AS A REGULAR PAYMENT THEN THEY SHOULD HAVE RECEIVED THIS PAYMENT WITHIN THE LAST 4 WEEKS. IF NOT EITHER IT IS A LUMP SUM PAYMENT OR NOT A TAX CREDIT.

- (1) Lump sum
- (2) Regular payment
- (3) Received both^Txt2

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: *WFTC* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *WFTCLum* = *Both*

WFTCBoth

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Which payment method was the most recent?

- (1) Lump sum
- (2) Regular payment

FRS0204B.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[.QTC[]

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)

HowTax

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

(Thinking of the last ^TaxText payment) How was the last ^TaxText paid to you?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY

- (1) In wages/pay packet
- (2) Order book (cashd at Post Office)
- (3) GIRO cheque
- (4) Direct to bank/building society account
- (5) Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)
AND: *PNo* = 2
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)
NOT((*HowTax* = *Wages*) **AND** (*Adult[1].QTC[.HowTax[CredNo]* = *Wages*)) **AND**
INVOLVING (*HowTax*)

Both partners cannot receive the same Tax Credit (^TaxText) in Wages. Please amend or make a note.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)
AND: (*HowTax* = *Wages*) **AND** (*Edit* = *No*)
AND: *PNo* = 1
AND: (*QEmpJob[1].GrWkly* > 0) **AND** (*QEmpJob[1].TotWkly* > 0)
(ABS (*QEmpJob[1].GrWkly* - *QEmpJob[1].TotWkly*) >= 5) **AND**
INVOLVING (*QEmpJob[1].OthDed[]*, *QEmpJob[1].PAYE*, *QEmpJob[1].NatIns*, *QEmpJob[1].PayAmt*, *QEmpJob[1].GrWage*, *HowTax*)

If the respondent receives tax credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure they have for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for the tax credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: (*HowTax = Wages*) AND (*Edit = No*)
AND: *PNo = 1*
IN(*TaxCrd,QEmpJob [1] .InclPay []*)

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at *InclPay*. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: (*HowTax = Wages*) AND (*Edit = No*)
AND: *PNo = 2*
AND: (*QEmpJob[4].GrWkly > 0*) AND (*QEmpJob[4].TotWkly > 0*)
(*ABS(QEmpJob[4].GrWkly - QEmpJob[4].TotWkly) >= 5*) AND
INVOLVING(*QEmpJob[4].OthDed[] ,QEmpJob[4].PAYE,QEmpJob[4].NatIns,QEmpJob[4].PayAmt,QEmpJob[4].GrWage,HowTax*)

If the respondent receives tax credit through their pay this should have been included in the figure they have for net pay. Please check that the respondent included the amount received for the tax credit in their net pay and that they did not include it in the amount they gave for gross pay. Please also check for any deductions which have not been reported and that the amounts reported for tax and national insurance are correct.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: (*HowTax = Wages*) AND (*Edit = No*)
AND: *PNo = 2*
IN(*TaxCrd,QEmpJob [4] .InclPay []*)

Respondent is receiving tax credit through their pay but they did not record a tax credit as an element of their net pay at *InclPay*. Please check and amend.

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: In loop FOR *CredNo* := 1 TO 3
AND: *CredNo* IN *QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo = 1*) OR (*CredNo = 2*)
AND: *QCurst1.Adult[PNo].Working = No*
HowTax <> **Wages**

Respondent is recorded as not working, so should not be able to receive this in wages. Please check.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *(CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)*
AND: *HowTax = Order*

BookCard

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: Do you have the order book (or receipt from the Post Office) to hand, so you could consult it?

- (1) Yes, consulted now
- (2) To be consulted later
- (3) Respondent unwilling/refused
- (4) Held by a non-household member
- (5) Unable to find it
- (6) Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *(CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)*
AND: *HowTax = Order*
AND: *BookCard = Yes*

OrdBklt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: PLEASE ENTER ORDER BOOK (CARD VOUCHER) IDENTIFYING LETTERS

- (1) BB - Working Families' Tax Credit
- (2) CC - Disabled Person's Tax Credit
- (3) Other (make a note)

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: *(CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)*
AND: *HowTax = Order*
AND: *BookCard = Yes*
((OrdBklt = BB) AND (CredNo = 1)) OR ((OrdBklt = CC) AND (CredNo = 2)) AND (OrdBklt <> Other)

^TaxText is not usually received on this order book number. Ask respondent to check FRONT PAGES of book for Tax Credit name(s). If correct, however, suppress warning and make a note.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)
AND: *HowTax = Bank*

TaxLettr

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: Do you have a letter from the Inland Revenue that you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (Include unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)
AND: *HowTax = Bank*
AND: *TaxLettr = No*

TaxStmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: ASK OR CODE: ... or is there a bank statement you could consult?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (Include unwilling)

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3*
AND: *CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]*
AND: (*CredNo* = 1) OR (*CredNo* = 2)
AND: *HowTax = Wages*

TaxPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

^TaxText: ASK OR CODE: ... could you consult your payslip for the details?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No (Include unwilling)
- (3) Details not shown on payslip

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1

WFTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for the Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1

WFTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: WFTCPd = SixMonth
WFTCLum <> **Regular**

Please check: is Working Families' Tax Credit a LUMP SUM payment^Ttxt1? If so, return to 'WFTCLum' and recode as a Lump Sum payment or Both.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: (WFTCLum = LumpSum) AND (ThisMnth IN [4, 5])
(WFTCPd = SixMonth) AND INVOLVING(WFTCLum)

```

Please check: if Working Families' Tax Credit is a Lump Sum payment, it is most likely to cover a 26 week period. If not, return to 'WFTCLum' and recode as a 'Regular payment' or 'Both'.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: (WFTCAmt > 0) AND (WFTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(TCWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(WFTCAmt)

```

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 1
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[]

```

UWFTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 1
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[]

UWFTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

UWFTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Working Families' Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 1
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

UWFTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

DPTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much was received for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2

DPTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: DPTCPd = SixMonth
DPTCLum <> Regular

Please check: is Disabled Person's Tax Credit a LUMP SUM payment^Txt1? If so, return to 'DPTCLum' and recode as a Lump Sum payment or Both.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: (DPTCLum = LumpSum) AND (ThisMnth IN [4, 5])
(DPTCPd = SixMonth) AND INVOLVING(DPTCLum)

Please check: if Disabled Person's Tax Credit is a Lump Sum payment, it is most likely to cover a 26 week period. If not, return to 'DPTCLum' and recode as a 'Regular payment' or 'Both'.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: (DPTCAmt > 0) AND (DPTCPd IN [OneWeek .. Year])
(TCWkly <= 400) AND INVOLVING(DPTCAmt)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: PNo = 1
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[]

UDPTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: PNo = 1
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[1].WhyNoUs1[]

UDPTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

```

UDPTCAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How much is usually received for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit payment?

0.01..9997.00

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: CredNo = 2
AND: PNo = 2
AND: TxSSPSMP IN QEmpJob[4].WhyNoUs1[]

```

UDPTCPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

How long did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)

CCTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

Does this include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: (CredNo = 1) OR (CredNo = 2)
AND: ((AdultNum = 1) AND (Work3m[1] <> 1)) OR ((AdultNum = 2) AND (Work3m[1] <> 1)) OR (Work3m[2] <> 1))
CCTC <> Yes

Childcare Tax Credit is normally only recorded if both partners are in paid work, or one is in work and the other incapacitated. Please check and record in a note.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: In loop FOR CredNo := 1 TO 3
AND: CredNo IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QTaxCrd2.Adult[] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WFTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

ContWFTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Working Families' Tax Credit?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

^ContTxt1^ContTxt2

0..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

ContDPTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Disabled Person's Tax Credit?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

^ContTxt1

0..997

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]

ContCTC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ****^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Children's Tax Credit?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

^ContTxt1

0..997

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
AND: ContCTC = RESPONSE
IN(ContCTC, [0..104])

```

Children's Tax Credit was introduced in April 2001. No-one should have received CTC for more than two years.
Please amend.

```

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

```

TaxFut

```

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S^S TAX CREDIT

```

SHOW CARD X

Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the Tax Credits shown on this card?

SET [3] OF

- (1) Working Families' Tax Credit
 - (2) Disabled Person's Tax Credit
 - (3) Children's Tax Credit
 - (4) (None of these)
-

```

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: None IN TaxFut
TaxFut.CARDINAL = 1

```

'None' is an exclusive code.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: WFTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT (IN (WFTC, TaxFut))

```

Present receipt of Tax Credits takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code WFTC at TaxFut.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: DPTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT (IN (DPTC, TaxFut))

```

Present receipt of Tax Credits takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code DPTC at TaxFut.

```

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: CTC IN QTaxCrd1.Adult[PerNo].TaxCred[]
NOT (IN (CTC, TaxFut))

```

Present receipt of Tax Credits takes precedence over future claims. Please delete code CTC at TaxFut.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QTaxCrd2.Adult[1].WFTCLum = Regular*
NOT (QTaxCrd2.Adult[2].WFTCLum = Regular)

2nd Partner in BU CANNOT receive WFTC as a regular payment at the same time as the 1st partner. The 2nd partner could however have received an arrears lumpsum payment. Please amend your answer to WFTCLum.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QTaxCrd2.Adult[1].DPTCLum = Regular*
NOT (QTaxCrd2.Adult[2].DPTCLum = Regular)

2nd Partner in BU CANNOT receive DPTC as a regular payment at the same time as the 1st partner. The 2nd partner could however have received an arrears lumpsum payment. Please amend your answer to DPTCLum.

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

```
ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
      AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
      AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
      AND: Edit = Yes
```

Jump19

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT TRAVEL TO WORK COSTS.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.QTravel1.Adult[]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *LNumJob[PNo] > 0*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *LNumJob[PNo] > 0*

TtWFar

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Some people work AWAY FROM HOME, staying temporarily in lodgings / 'digs' etc, near their place of work. If so, code only for their original journey FROM HOME and back; not the journey between lodgings and work.

- (1) Work at, or from home/live at work
- (2) Varies - no usual place of work
- (3) Under 1 mile
- (4) 1 but under 2 miles
- (5) 2 but under 5 miles
- (6) 5 but under 10 miles
- (7) 10 but under 15 miles
- (8) 15 but under 20 miles
- (9) 20 but under 25 miles
- (10) 25 but under 50 miles
- (11) 50 but under 100 miles
- (12) 100 miles and over

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *(JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *LNumJob[PNo] > 0*
AND: *TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]*

TtWFrq

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Some people work AWAY FROM HOME, staying temporarily in lodgings / 'digs' etc, near their place of work. If so, code only for their original journey FROM HOME and back; not the journey between lodgings and work.

1.0..7.0

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

CHECK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QTravel2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: NatCen = NI

NITtWMod

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How do you usually travel to work?

PROBE FOR MAIN METHOD.

- (1) car/van (include minibus/works van)
- (2) motorbike/moped/scooter
- (3) bicycle
- (4) bus (include coach, private bus)
- (5) train
- (6) Walk
- (7) Taxi
- (8) Other

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: NOT (NatCen = NI)

TtWMod

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How do you usually travel to work?

PROBE FOR MAIN METHOD.

- (1) car/van (include minibus/works van)
- (2) motorbike/moped/scooter
- (3) bicycle
- (4) bus (include coach, private bus)
- (5) railway train
- (6) London underground train
- (7) Light railway/tram
- (8) Walk
- (9) Taxi
- (10) Other

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain])

TtWPss

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes

PssAmt

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travel card cost?

IF FREE, ENTER 0.

0.00..5000.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes

PssDate

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

And how long is it valid for?

- (1) 1 week
- (2) 1 month
- (3) 3 months/ school term
- (4) 6 months
- (5) 1 year
- (6) More than 1 year
- (7) Unlimited
- (8) Other

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: PssDate = Other

OthDate

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

PLEASE SPECIFY...

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS COVERED, OR START AND
END DATES.

STRING[30]

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: Edit = Yes
(PssDate <> Other) AND INVOLVING(PssDate,OthDate)

EDITOR: 'PssDate' HAS BEEN CODED AS 'Other'. IF POSSIBLE, PLEASE RECODE 'PssDate' INTO
1-7. CHECK THE ANSWER AT 'OthDate', AND ALSO LOOK FOR ANY INTERVIEWER NOTES.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = Yes
AND: NOT (Edit = Yes)
AND: (PssDate IN [Week .. Year]) AND (PssAmt = RESPONSE)
PSSWkly <= 80

This amount is much larger than the amounts usually given at this question.
Please check.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = No

Fare

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ... Bus/Train/Tube/Light Rail ... cost each time ?

0.00..199.99

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = No
AND: (((Fare = RESPONSE) AND ((TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain,
LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus, PriTrain]))) AND (PTtWFar IN [Under1m
.. Under5m])) AND (FRAC (Fare) = 0)
Fare < 15

You've entered ^P^Fare, do you mean ^TmpFare pence? If so change the answer at 'Fare' otherwise
suppress check and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod IN [Bus, LTUnder, PriTrain, LightR]) OR (NITtWMod IN [Bus,
PriTrain])
AND: TtWPss = No

OneWay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Is that the one-way or return, fare?

- (1) One-way
- (2) Return

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)

TtWPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

Do you pay for ALL, SOME, or NONE the costs of taking the ^vehicle to work?

- (1) Pay ALL
- (2) Pay SOME
- (3) Pay NONE

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part

TtWCode

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

INTERVIEWER: PROBE & CODE.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Respondent is passenger and contributes money to others
- (2) Respondent is driver and receives money from passengers/employer etc
- (3) Some other arrangement (neither of the above)

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Other IN TtWCode
TtWCode.CARDINAL = 1

Code 3 is an exclusive code for this question.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode

TtWCost

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

^How much do you pay per week?

0.01..99.99

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Passnger IN TtWCode
AND: Edit = No
TtWCost < 25

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode

TtWRec

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 TRAVEL TO WORK

^How much do you receive per week?

0.01..999.99

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
AND: (TtWMod = Car) OR (TtWMod = MBike)
AND: TtWPay = Part
AND: Driver IN TtWCode
AND: Edit = No
TtWRec < 85

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (QTravel1.Adult[PNo].TtWFar IN [Under1m .. Plus100m]) AND
(LNumJob[PNo] > 0)
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QTravel2

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)**Benefit Unit Schedule**

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (JobStat[1,1] IN [1 .. 2]) OR (JobStat[2,1] IN [1 .. 2])
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: (((((JobStat[1,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[1,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[1,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[1] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[1] <= 65) AND (QCurst2.Adult[1].EverWrk <> No))) OR ((AdultNum > 1) AND (((((JobStat[2,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[2,2] = 1)) AND (JobStat[2,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[2] > 0)) OR ((AgeOf[2] <= 65) AND (QCurst2.Adult[2].EverWrk <> No))))

Jump20

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT PENSION PROVISIONS.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.

FRS0204B.BU[.QPens1.Adult]

RECORD IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (((*JobStat*[*PNo*,1] = 1) AND (*JobStat*[*PNo*,2] = 1)) AND
(*JobStat*[*PNo*,3] = 1)) OR (*LNumJob*[*PNo*] > 0)) OR ((*AgeOf*[*PNo*] <= 65)
AND (*QCurst2.Adult*[*PNo*].*EverWrk* <> *No*))

EmpPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Stakeholder pensions became available from 6 April 2001 and are intended to provide a low charge, privately funded, supplement to the basic state pension. Many people can pay into them even if they have an existing occupational pension. You can pay up to ^P3,600 each year. Contributions can be made direct to pension providers or, often, through an employer. Tax relief is usually given on contributions. The schemes are regulated so that a limit is set on the amount providers can charge for servicing the pension.

SET [3] OF

- (1) A personal or private pension fund, or retirement annuity
- (2) A company or occupational pension scheme run by my employer
- (3) A stakeholder pension scheme fund
- (4) None of these

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit* = *Yes*)
AND: In loop FOR *Loop1* := 1 TO *NewBU*
AND: In loop FOR *PNo* := 1 TO *AdultNum*
AND: (((*JobStat*[*PNo*,1] = 1) AND (*JobStat*[*PNo*,2] = 1)) AND
(*JobStat*[*PNo*,3] = 1)) OR (*LNumJob*[*PNo*] > 0)) OR ((*AgeOf*[*PNo*] <= 65)
AND (*QCurst2.Adult*[*PNo*].*EverWrk* <> *No*))
AND: None IN *EmpPay*
EmpPay.CARDINAL = 1

None is an exclusive code!

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: NOT (((JobStat[PNo,1] = 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] = 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] = 1)) OR (LNumJob[PNo] > 0)) OR (AgeOf[PNo] <= 65)
AND (QCurst2.Adult[PNo].EverWrk <> No))

StakeP

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Stakeholder pensions became available from 6 April 2001 and are intended to provide a low charge, privately funded, supplement to the basic state pension. Many people can pay into them even if they have an existing occupational pension. You can pay up to ^P3,600 each year. Contributions can be made direct to pension providers or, often, through an employer. Tax relief is usually given on contributions. The schemes are regulated so that a limit is set on the amount providers can charge for servicing the pension.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.BU[.QPens1

```
WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (((JobStat[PNo,1] <> 1) AND (JobStat[PNo,2] <> 1)) AND
(JobStat[PNo,3] <> 1)) AND (SEDocDen[PNo] <> 1)
NOT (IN (Company, Adult [PNo] .EmpPay))
```

Respondent is not an employee or doctor/dentist, so cannot belong to a company or occupational scheme.

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult[]

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum

PersId

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Person identifier.

0..14

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[]

EPLong

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

When did you join your present employer's pension scheme?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.^LNHSEmp

1901..2003

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[]

EPType

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

SHOW CARD Z

Which of the statements on this card best describes this scheme?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Contributions are taken out of my pay each week or month
- (2) The scheme is non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependants
- (3) The scheme is non-contributory. No-one takes money off my pay each week or month.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

EP1AVC

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Some people who are members of their employer's pensions schemes pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pensions.

Do you pay any type of Additional Voluntary Contributions?^LNHSEmp

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
AND: *EP1AVC = Yes*

AVCtype

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Can I check, is your AVC arranged through your employer, or is it a 'free-standing' AVC that is separate from your employer's pension scheme?

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

SET [2] OF

- (1) Employer's AVC
- (2) Free-Standing AVC
- (3) Not sure which type

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*
AND: *EP1AVC = Yes*
AVCtype.CARDINAL = 1

'Not sure which type' is an exclusive code.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[]*

KeepPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Now I have one final question about this pension scheme. If you were to leave your current job, could you still keep the pension and pay contributions into it, or would that not be possible?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No, not possible

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[])*

EpCur

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Does your employer currently run a company or occupational pension scheme for any employees?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp* <> *EMPTY* OR (*Edit = Yes*)
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR (JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1) AND NOT (Company IN QPens1.Adult [PPNo].EmpPay[])*
AND: *EpCur = Yes*

ChkPen

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

May I check, do you belong to that scheme?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

CHECK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR*
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1) AND NOT (Company IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])
AND: *EpCur = Yes*
NOT(ChkPen = Yes) AND INVOLVING(QPens1.Adult[] .EmpPay[] [PPNo] , ChkPen)

INTERVIEWER: Earlier, at EmpPay, the respondent said that they did NOT pay into a company or occupational pension run by their employers.

Please check with respondent:

If they don't have a company/occupational pension, recode ChkPen to 'No' (code 2) by pressing <ENTER> first.

If they do have a company/occupational pension, recode EmpPay to include this, by pressing the <DOWN ARROW> key once and then <ENTER>.

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum*
AND: *Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]*

PPNumc

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How many personal or private (not stakeholder) pensions are ^you contributing to at present?

1..7

FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QPPens[

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo

PPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensWhen did you start ^this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

1901..2003

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensWho contributes to this personal pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensDid your employer arrange or help to arrange your personal pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))

PPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensHow much was your last payment?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0

PPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensHow long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

PPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: PPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(PPWkly < 150) AND INVOLVING(PPPd, PPPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: PPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
PPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: (PPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR ((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))
AND: ((PPPay > 0) OR PPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

PPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensINTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE
MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: Personal IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]
AND: PPNumc IN [1 .. 7]
AND: In loop FOR PenNo := 1 TO PAskNo
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

PPGOV

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

^nPensIn the last 12 months, has any money been paid into this pension by the Inland Revenue, that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult[.QSH Pens

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

When did you start this stakeholder pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

2000..2003

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: (QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes) OR (StakeHld IN
QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[])

SPWho

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Is this stakeholder pension being taken out for yourself or someone else?

- (1) Myself
- (2) Someone else

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

SPCon

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Who contributes to this stakeholder pension - you, or your employer or both of you?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY.

- (1) Respondent only
- (2) Employer only
- (3) Both contribute

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

SPHelp

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Did your employer arrange or help to arrange your stakeholder pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)

SPPay

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How much was your last payment (for your Stakeholder pension)?

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

0.01..99999.00

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0

SPPd

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

How long did that cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two Calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)

RECORD IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01

SPWkly

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Standardised weekly amount.

0.01..99999.00

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: SPPd IN [OneWeek .. Year]
AND: LWeekly >= 0.01
AND: Edit = No
(SPWkly <= 75) AND INVOLVING(SPPd,SPPay)

Warning: The answer is much higher than the figures usually given at this question. Please check that your figure is correct. If so, suppress warning and continue.

WARN IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: SPPay > 0
AND: Edit = Yes
SPPd <> Note

EDITOR: Code 97 must be re-coded into existing list.
If you temporarily suppress this check you must come back to resolve it.

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPCon IN [Resp, Both]) OR (((JobStat[PPNo,1] <> 1) AND
(JobStat[PPNo,2] <> 1)) AND (JobStat[PPNo,3] <> 1))) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((SPPay > 0) OR SPPay = NONRESPONSE) AND (DMAEndwPrin = Pension)

SPMort

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

INTERVIEWER:
THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN RECORDED EARLIER, IN THE
MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: (StakeHld IN QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[]) OR
(QPens1.Adult[PPNo].StakeP = Yes)
AND: ((JobStat[PPNo,1] = 1) OR (JobStat[PPNo,2] = 1)) OR
(JobStat[PPNo,3] = 1)

SPGOV

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

In the last 12 months, has any money been paid into this stakeholder pension by the Inland Revenue, that is a rebate of part of your National Insurance contributions?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

FRS0204B.BU[.QPens2.Adult] (continued)

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY
AND: (((QPPens[1].PPGOV <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPGOV <> Yes)) AND (QPPens[3].PPGOV <> Yes)) AND (QSHpens.SPGOV <> Yes)

PPReb

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

Some people have a personal pension that is opted out of the State Second Pension (formerly SERPS). This type of pension receives a contribution paid in once a year, from the Inland Revenue. Have you ever had a pension of this type?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY
AND: (((QPPens[1].PPGOV <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPGOV <> Yes)) AND (QPPens[3].PPGOV <> Yes)) AND (QSHpens.SPGOV <> Yes)
AND: PPreb = Yes

PPRebGOV

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

In the last 12 months has the Inland Revenue paid in a contribution to this pension?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)
AND: In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU
AND: In loop FOR PNo := 1 TO AdultNum
AND: QPens1.Adult[PPNo].EmpPay[] <> EMPTY
AND: (((QPPens[1].PPGOV <> Yes) AND (QPPens[2].PPGOV <> Yes)) AND (QPPens[3].PPGOV <> Yes)) AND (QSHpens.SPGOV <> Yes)
AND: PPreb = Yes
AND: PPrebGOV = Yes

PPRebDat

^CC*** ^Names[PNo] ***^S10^S4 PENSIONS

When did you start this pension?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

1931..2003

FRS0204B.BU[] (continued)

Benefit Unit Schedule

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

WARN IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

ASK IF: *QCare.GiveHelp <> EMPTY OR (Edit = Yes)*
AND: *In loop FOR Loop1 := 1 TO NewBU*
AND: *QCurst1.Adult [AdultNum].Working <> EMPTY*

Jump21

THE QUESTIONS THAT FOLLOW ARE ABOUT STATE BENEFITS.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue.